

Auzobillaahi minash shaitaan nir rajeem. Bismillaah hir rahmaan nir raheem. Alhamdu Lillaah.

Welcome all to see the proofs that Nalgonda district, Bhongir, Raigir of Telangana state India is mentioned in Quran, Hadiths, Bible & Hinduism Holy books in secret form! It's not mentioned by direct name but its picture is given along with scenes in prophecies. That place along with scenes of Mahdi & Daabbatul Ard is now revealed as "Bhongir". Prophecies spoke about it perfectly but with other names.

Allaah said in Quran 75:12:- With your Lord *alone (Ilaa Rabbika)* will be the place of rest that day. (Note:-Hadiths ordered to seek refuge with Mahdi during end days)

Quran [75:30]:- Unto your Lord (ilaa rabbika) that day will be the driving. (Note:-All mankind will be forced to be driven to Mahdi ultimately)

Prophet Mohammed (s)'s Hadith's conclusion: - "Take refuge in Syria, deliverance is from Damascus, all will gather at Kufa before judgement day, Mahdi is your Rab (Lord, King, spiritual father but not Allaah) for all believers, Daabbatul Ard will drive all true believers to Mahsher (place of gathering)."

And Syria Damascus Kufa's metaphorical interpretation is revealed as India, Telangana, Nalgonda district's village Bhongir the place of Mahdi & Daabbatul Ard Angel Jibraeel in Peacock form. O Muslims do you honour Quran & Hadiths? If yes then save yourself from hell. My place of Bhongir is new Ark 4 U All. OK



Here in Bhongir the similar scenes of Moses (a), Mohammed (s)'s 3 years exile period, Adam (a)'s covenant, Noah (a)'s Ark (Teba), Ibrahim (a) & Isa son of Maryam (a) have happened for Holy books certification collectively between 2013-2016 A.D. This is ultimate place of refuge for all my believers' insha Allaah as per holy books signs. If you say that these places Damascus, Kufa, Syria etc of hadiths are literal & shall happen in near future then it means all holy books are wrong which prophecised the time period 1973 to 2016 A.D. about their happenings which are already over. And the signs of Maseeh Dajjaal, Daabbatul Ard Peacock & Messiah Mahdi have happened perfectly with proofs. Prophecy of strange Islam's new beginning is also there. Just 3 points to know Damascus is metaphorically Nalgonda district are their areas 105km square in common, 2 head offices with 16 municipalities both in Bhongir & Damascus. The exact scientific interpretation of Damascus metaphorically came true in India. The proofs of Maseeh Dajjaal666, Daabbatul Ard Peacock angel (a), the Messiah Mahdi, the 3 Tsunamies & other end day's signs are not enough for you? If not then why are you still religious?

This place Bhongir of Nalgonda district is metaphorically mentioned in Hadiths as Syria, Damascus, Kufa, mosque Sahla, Rukn, Muqam, Safa & Marwa. This is a small rectangular place in Bhongir with little more or equal dimensions of Noah's Ark. My place is also like Safa & Marwah, a valley with hill of black stones, boxthorn & berry trees. This is final refuge of believers from fire, smoke & floods of end times. This is the abode of Mahdi the Jesus of 2nd coming. Come to me to be saved! Save your life from hell now & investigate! The prophecies were sealed & revealed naturally on its prophecised time period. It's really strange & most amazing also. **Alert All !** The Aliens (Angels) attack upon earth is about to happen. Sell all your properties to unbelievers & start for India to join me. Get visas easily now before it's too late. Believe me & don't be like people of Noah (a) again. All mankind's technologies shall fail against Angels of Allaah (Aliens). Please believe me. **Water, Fire & Air** are very big tools of Allaah. Noah (a)'s world was destroyed by water, present world by Fire & last true believers life by pleasing air. It's matter decreed.

Syrian place Damascus is metaphorically revealed as Nalgonda district, Bhongir, Raigir, Telangana State (A.P) of India. It's strange but true! It's my New Ark for my true believers only! **Flood** reached **35k feet high** & dropped Ark at **17k feet above sea level** on Judi mountains of Ararat during Noah (a). Then Ark slipped down by volcano to 13k feet & still remained there as Allaah's sign of end. Nehbandhan (nowbandhan of Mahabharat) was first city of Noah (a) after flood. And now the **fire** shall drive believers towards my Ark Place Bhongir Insha Allaah. **Daabatul Ard Peacock Angel** has already emerged from this place in 2015 July-October with 100% proofs from Quran, Hadiths, Bible & Hinduism (Noahs People). Noah (a)'s flood was universal & now the Fire also shall be universal insha Allaah. I Messiah Mahdi Mahadev is also waiting to see Allaah's **fire** & it shall be a very strange new experience for us also. It's still a very big mystery 4me but true! Allaah showed me floods too. It may be flood or fire also metaphorically a universal disaster. As Evil people attacked many times upon place of Noah's Ark, the Sufani evil gang & others have also attacked upon my place in Bhongir. As evil gang tried to board the Ark at last time so shall also true believers shall arrive here insha Allaah. **Ark in Hebrew is "teba". Kufa (4Letters) is metaphoricaly used in hadiths for Lion Mahdi's Teba (4Letters).**

Prophecies of a New Islamic age with Mahdi which none expected. For last 1400 years Muslims believed prophecies to happen literally in Syria, Damascus, Iraq, Makkah & Madina etc but they happened in India. Islam has become totally a strange chapter for Muslims now!

22- Ikmaaluddin: Shaykh Saduq says: Narrated to us Ja'far bin Ali bin Hasan bin Ali bin Abdullah bin Mughairah Kufi (r.a.) that he said: Narrated to me my grandfather Hasan bin Ali from his grandfather Abdullah bin Mughairah from Ismail bin Muslim from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his ancestors from Ali (a.s.) that he said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said:

"Islam certainly began strange and very soon it will revert to being strange. Thus blessed be the strange ones."

In Ghaibat Nomani this same tradition is narrated through another chain of narrators and it is narrated in Ikmaaluddin from Imam Ali Reza (a.s.) from another chain of narrators.

23- Ikmaaluddin: Shaykh Saduq says: Narrated to us Muzaffar bin Ja'far bin Muzaffar Alawi Amari Sama rḡandi (r.a.) that he said: Narrated to us Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Masud from his father Muhammad bin Masud from Ja'far bin Ahmad from Amaraki bin Ali Bufaki from Hasan bin Ali bin Faddal from Ali bin

Musa Reza from his father Musa bin Ja'far from his father Ja'far bin Muhammad from his father Muhammad bin Ali from his father Ali bin Husain from his father Husain bin Ali from his father Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s .) that he said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said: "Islam certainly began strange and very soon it will revert to being strange as it started. Thus blessed be the strange ones."

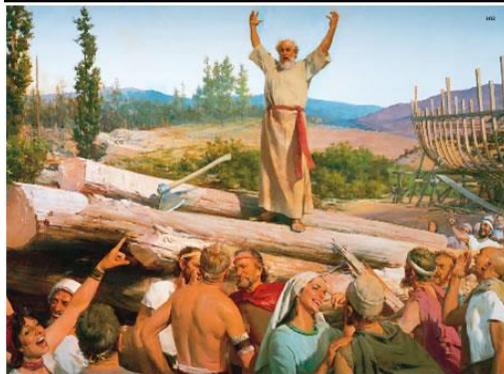




Daabbatul Ard's scene, Sufyani attack, Mahdi's rise for work, believers refuge etc are in a single common area.

Where ever the Mahdi called to Allaah in distress there is the Muqam e Ibrahim. Where there is Muqam Ibrahim there the Angel Jibraeel (a) arrives in Bird form. Where there is Mahdi there the White Bird arrived. And white bird is angel Jibraeel (a) as Daabbatul Ard. Where there is Daabbatul ard there is Safah Marwa like hills with black stone on western side. Where there is west there is western wall of mosque which is demolished later by evil gang. Where there is Mahdi's house that's mosque Sahla. Mahdi is Abdullah bin Masood (Servant of Allaah, son of Masood). Mosque Sahla is house of Ibrahim (a) & is said to be house of Mahdi. The same is also called as Muqam e Ibrahim which means the place of many children's father. Beside Mosque Sahla there is Damascus mosque with demolished western wall. In Mahdi's house is mosque of Kufa & Kufa is the shelter of Mahdi (Lion's den, the cave). Where there is Daabbatul Ard there is Moses (a)'s staff & Sulaiman (a)'s ring. Where there are these things there is cave Antioch. Where there is Cave Antioch there is Mahdi too. Where there is Mahdi that place is

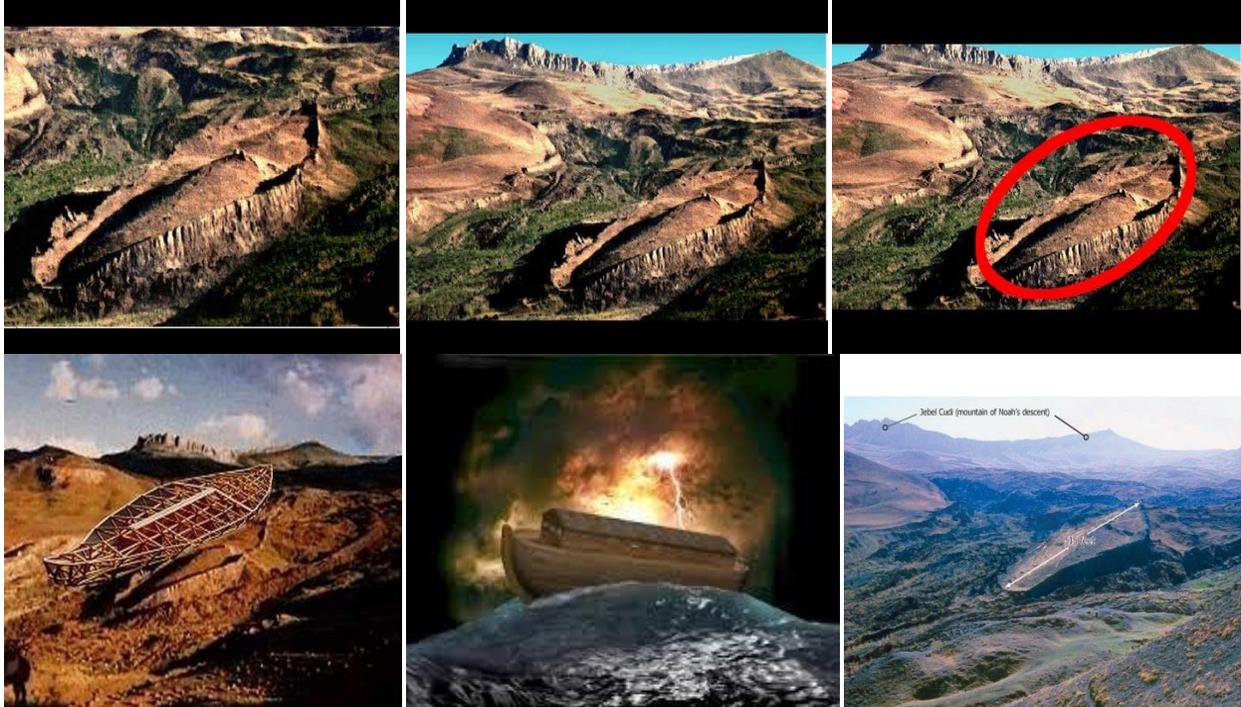
Koofa. Where there is Koofa there is Mahsher (place of gathering). Where there is Damascus there is kufa also. Where there is Mahdi's call from Damascus for deliverance there is gathering of all at kufa because both are at same place. Where there is Damascus, Kufa, Mosque Shala there is Syria. Where there is Syria there is Damascus also. Syria's main symbol was Damascus & India's main city is where there is Mahdi & that place is Nalgonda district. In it are Bhongir, Raigir metaphorically Antioch or Antakya. Where there is Kufa there is Sufyani Attack. Where there is Sufyani attack there is Kufa & where there is Kufa there is the Mahdi with family. Where there is mosque of Damascus & Kufa there is killings of Nafse Zakiya & his brother by Sufyani evil gang.





Noah is warned of the coming flood and told to construct the ark. God spells out to Noah the dimensions of the vessel: 300 cubits in length (Egyptians cubits=515 feet), 50 cubits in width and 30 cubits in height (450 feet x 75 x 45 ft or 137 x 22.9 x 13.7 m). It had three internal divisions (which are not actually called "decks", although presumably this is what is intended), a door in the side, and a *tsohar*, which may be either a roof or a skylight.





How come Nalgonda district's village Bhongir is mentioned in Quran, Hadiths, Bible & Noah (a) Hinduism's Holy books?



Word Bhongir literally hasn't come in Quran, Bible & Hadiths but it's picture in the form of descriptions has come along with Mahdi & Daabbatul ard prophecies. Through that picture along with practical prophetic scenes coming true, the land of Mahdi & Daabbatul Ard is recognized in Bhongir of Nalgonda district, Telangana, India. Just like the picture of Daabbatul Ard (Quran 27:82's prophecy) has come in riddle form descriptions about it in Hadiths but the name "Peacock" hasn't come. In the same way the scenes & reasons of Daabbatul Ard's emergence on a particular area along with Mahdi have come. And those scenes happened in the Bhongir. A coin has got 2 faces. And Holy books gave the one side face through which another hidden face of it could be known. Because the prophecies were sealed to be revealed only on their prescribed prophecised time

& situations. And Allaah has told mankind that their refuge is only with their Lord (implies upon Mahdi also as he is vice-regent of Allaah) in chapter Qayamat of Quran & in Hadths Prophet Mohammed (s) also has ordered mankind to seek their refuge with Mahdi in Syrian Damascus (metaphorically Nalgonda district, Bhongir of India). So Bhongir's name was hidden in sealed prophecies & now revealed practically.

Confusions in usage of many places names in prophecies

A single building has many places in it. A kitchen, drawing hall, guest rooms, waiting rooms, dining hall, kitchen, praying hall, bedrooms, bathrooms, car parking & garden etc. While talking or discussing any matter about one building we can use many places names inside it. In the same way the places names of Syria used as Damascus, Kufa, mosque sahla, kinasa, safa, marwah, rukun muqam, makkah, madina etc are used about Bhongir. Actually these all places are pointing Mahdi's place. Madinah means city & makkah means village. Mahdi's living place is called as muqam e Ibrahim, mosque sahla, mosque of kufa, safa & marwa hill, kinasa, Antioch etc.

Mohammed (s) replacing Syria with India

Behold he (Dajjal) is in the Syrian sea (Mediterranean) or the Yemen sea (Arabian sea). Nay, on the contrary, he As In the east, he is in the **east**, he is in the **east**, and he pointed with his hand towards the **east**. I (Fatima bint Qais) said: I preserved It In my mind (this narration from Allah's Messenger (may peace be upon him)).

My note:- Where there is Maseeh Dajjal there is the Jesus Mahdi also as per other prophecies. The land where 3 sides water & one side land is India the peninsula whose 3 partitions are done without wars but through Allaah's slogans. It means both Maseeh Dajjal & Messiah Mahdi were supposed to be in India. So the gatherings of all shall be at Mahdi's place for deliverance.

2 Esdras 1 & entire Bible also replaced Israel with Edomites land (India).

The Muslim population of Israel is also equal in percentage of Indian Muslims population (14% to 17.5%). The national Bird Hud Hud (Hoopoe) replaced with Indian National Bird Peacock. State of Israel has 13 characters equal to Andhra Pradesh (13 letters). Both Israel & A.P. are coastal lands with their capitals in between them (Jerusalem & Hyderabad). PM Modi & Mirza Masroor Ahmad MGAQ Ahmadiyya Muslim Khalifas coming together with similarities as per Hadiths also is a big proof.

Maseeh Dajjal being killed in Syria

Hadiths's final concusion:-The angels will turn the Maseeh Dajjal towards Syria (metaphorically India) & there it will be killed by the hands of Messiah Mahdi through his swords of mouth (curse). And it will be again impaled at Kinasa in Kufa (metaphorically Bhongir the Mahdi's place of Daabbatul Ard). During this time PM Modi & Mirza Masroor will be the leaders of Hindus & true Muslims Ahmadiyya Jamat after death of King Fahad & Abdullah of Arab. This all was supposed to happen after clock tower's casting shadow over Al-Haram mosque of kaaba, discovery of Noah's Ark, discovery of Sodom, Gomorrah, Ark of covenant, pharaoh's body, WTC collapse, 3 Tsunamies & .

Maseeh Dajjal being impaled at Kinasa in Kufa. (But one Maseeh Dajjal already killed in 2003 by me (Mahdi) through curse(weapon of Messiah))

171- The Author says: Shaykh Ahmad bin Fahd has narrated in his Muhazzab, from Mualla bin Khunais e tc. that it is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

"The day of Navroz is the day when the Qaim and Wali Amr of us, Ahle Bayt (a.s.) will reappear and the Almighty Allah will make him victorious over Dajjal and he will impale Dajjal at Kinasa in Kufa."

Hadiths ordering to seek refuge in Syria

In a transmitted *hadith*. Abu Hurayrah made of it one of the cities of paradise in a *hadith* with a chain of transmission reaching to the Prophet, with the following text: Four cities are among the paradise cities, which being: **Mecca, Medina, Quds and Damascus**, whereas the Fire cities are: Constantinople, Tabariyyah, Antaqi and San'a.

Prophet Mohammed (s) ordered all believers to seek refuge in Syria when fire emerges (**Hadiths**).

Nafi reported from Ibn Umar, that Ka'b said: A fire will verily appear that takes off people. When you hear news about it you have to go out toward the Sham.

48- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Ibne Faddal from Hammad from Husain bin Mukhtar from Abu Nasr from Aamir bin Wathila from Amirul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said: "Ten things are inevitable before Judgment Day: Sufyani, Dajjal, Smoke, Daabba, advent of the Qaim, rising of the sun from the west, splitting of the earth in the east, descent of Isa (a.s.) (later hadiths confirmed Qaim (Mahdi) & Jesus to be same), splitting of the earth in the Arabian Gulf, **rising of a fire from the sea of Adn which will herd the people towards the field of gathering (Mahshar).**" (Note:-From this hadiths we come to know that the fire & Daabbatul ard both will drive people to the Mahsher which is the same place of daabbatul ard. Because in other hadiths it is written that daabbatul ard will drive people to mahsher)

Ali bin Mahziyar Ahwazi 6- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from a group of scholars from Talakbari from Ahmad bin Ali Raazi from Ali bin Husain from a man from Qazwin from Habib bin Muhammad bin Yunus bin Shazan Sanani that he said:

I asked: When will this reappearance be (Mahdi's re-appearance)? He replied: When you would be denied access to Kaaba. When the **sun and the moon come together and will be surrounded by planets and stars**. I asked: Son of the Messenger of Allah, when will this come about? He replied: In so-and-so year, when Dabbatul Ardh will appear between Safa and Marwah. Who would be having the staff of Prophet Musa (a.s.), the ring of Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.). He **will usher the people to the field of gathering** (Note:-This points to the Mahsher which is also called as Lalish Valley of Judgement among Yezidis of Iran. This also means that the place of Daabbatul Ard's emergence shall be the shelter for world. It means the house of Mahdi in Nalgonda District, Bhongir).

120- Kanz Jamiul Fawaid: Muhammad bin Abbas narrated from Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Husain from Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman from Muhammad bin Abdul Hamid from Mufaddal bin Salih from Jabir from Abu Abdullah Jadali who said:

One day I went to Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and he said: "I am the Dabbatul Ardh."

Among the signs regarding the reappearance of Imam Qaim (a.s.) mentioned by Amirul Momineen (a.s.) is the mention of the killing of Dajjal, after which he said: "Know that, after this is Tammatul Kubra."

"We asked what is Tammatul Kubra, O Amirul Momineen (a.s.)?"

He replied: "The Dabbatul Ardh will appear near the Safa mountain. He will have the ring of Sulaiman and the staff of Musa (a.s.). He will touch that ring to the forehead of every believer and it will be imprinted that he is really a believer and when he touches the forehead of the infidels, it will show that he is really a Kafir etc."

Hadiths telling about believers' deliverance in Damascus.

Bhongir's metaphorical prophecy about Mahdi's call.

58- Ghaibat Nomani: From the same chains, it is narrated from Ibne Mahbub from Alaa from Muhammad from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: "**Expect the cry to come to you surprisingly from the direction of Damascus (Metaphorically Nalgon-da district's Bhongir as area of both is same 105km square). Then the great deliverance will come to you.**"

All believers of the world gathering here at Kufa. Other hadiths say that gathering is only in Syria due to fire. This means Kufa of Syria but not of Iraq. But Kufa is in Iraq not in Syria. What is the wisdom in this hadiths? It's place of Mahdi in Bhongir metaphorically.

212- It is narrated through his chains from Jabir directly from His Eminence, Abu Ja'far Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

"The Qaim will **begin his mission from Antioch (metaphorically Antakya=Raigiri)** and he would take out the Torah (**metaphorically the witness & speech of Allah through Peacock for Mahdi**) from a cave in which the Staff of Prophet Musa (a.s.) and the seal ring of Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.) are also present. He said: And the **most fortunate with regard to him are the people of Kufa (metaphorically place of Daabbatul Ard)**".

50- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazal from Hamani from Muhammad bin Fudhail from Ajlah from Abdullah bin Huzail that he said:

"Judgment Day will not arrive till all the believers do not gather in Kufa."

51- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from a group of scholars from Talakbari from Ali bin Habashi from Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Malik from Ahmad bin Abi Naeem from Ibrahim bin Salih from Muhammad bin Ghazzal from Mufaddal bin Umar that Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said:

"When the Qaim (a.s.) arrives in Kufa, not a believer would remain but that he would be present there or would travel to that place. Thus according to the statement of Amirul Momineen (a.s.), he will address his companions thus: Come with me to fight this transgressor and rebel (Sufyani)."

Mahdi & his wife's shifting to Kufa mentioned metaphorically as Hajre Aswad.

70- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazl from Ahmad bin Umar bin Saalim from Yahya bin Ali from Rabi from Abi Lubaid that he said:

"The people of Abyssinia will demolish the Kaaba; the **Black Stone** will be taken away and fixed in the Kufa Masjid." (**It means after demolition of Mahdi's house then he along with wife will move to Kufa mosque & will be praying in it. This Kufa mosque metaphorically is a mosque beside Mahdi's room in Raigir Bhongir.**)

Sufyani attack at Kufa

79- It is narrated from the same chains directly from His Eminence, Ali Ibnul Husain (a.s.) that he said regarding Imam Qaim (a.s.):

“Then **they (Mahdi & the family)** would sit under the common **locust-tree**; Jibraeel would come to him in the form of a man from Kalb tribe (Abdul Hai brought by Gabriel angel (a)) and say: O servant of Allah, why are you sitting here? He would reply: I am waiting for the **night** so that I may move to Mecca (*house of Mahdi nearby this place of Daabbatul Ard*) and I don't like setting out **in this hot weather (month of May, the hottest in India)**. Then Jibraeel would smile and when he smiles, His Eminence would recognize him that he is Jibraeel. Then Jibraeel would take his hand and do *Musafaha* (handshake) with him, salute him and say: Arise, I have brought a steed for you called **Buraq (Because in the night around 11 pm I with my entire family climbed the mountain to worship Allah on 2/may/2014, next day rain followed as miracle to us. So Allah made me travel in an aeroplane on 11 june 2015 from Hyderabad to pune-Goa where in clouds I offered nafeel prayers & plane also prostrated 2 times just like as if it was also worshipping Allah with me. Pilot was being directed by Allah to do like that. I have the vdography also. There is no more meraj for me so buraq metaphorically means plane. So high above clouds where I worshipped Allah all above the worlds better than all mountains in clouds. It happened with me in 2014 A.D. I have the recordings of this miracle. But today 30th July 16 at 10 am. I discovered this hadiths meaning mashallaah.)**. So His Eminence would mount it and reach mount **Razva (it was above the pune airways)**.”

At that time His Eminence, **Muhammad** and His **Eminence, Ali (a.s.)** would arrive and write for him a long proclamation that may be read out to the people (*Then I got the miracles of Allah's Quran through Mohammed (s) & Hazrat Ali (Biharul Anwar) prophecies came true. I read them all out in public through youtube*). Then he would come out to Mecca where people **would be gathered** (*then I came out of my place where people live & distributed the miracle DVDs to many in Bhongiri, media & others*). Imam Sajjad (a.s.) said: **Then a man would come forward to His Eminence (the Evil Gang leader Sufyani) and call out: O people this is one you were in anticipation of, He is calling to the same thing that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) was calling for (means he will say that the man Mahdi is claiming to be rasool of Allah just like prophet Mohammed (s) & invoke all to attack upon him). Then they would arise from their place (the followers arose of Mahdi against them)**. Then His Eminence would himself arise and say: O people, I am so-and-so son of so-and-so. I am the son of Prophet of Allah. I am calling you to that to which the Prophet of Allah called (*Mahdi himself will come out to avoid the fights among them & confirm his statements*).

Then some people would get up **to kill him** (*an evil Sufyani gang attack to kill us, they were around 17 to 50 persons. Out of 50 only 17 were seen, rest 33 were awaiting outside for security of these evil attackers as supporters*), and three hundred or three hundred and odd persons would get up and prevent them from this (*It means all hidden angels, Jins & Spirits of Allah from invisible world helped Mahdi & his children*). **Fifty persons from Kufa** and the rest from other people would not recognize each other and would have gathered there without prior decision (*means all of a sudden without any prior plannings the 50 members gang will gather to attack Mahdi in the place where Daabbatul Ard spoke*).”

Quran [75:10] On that day man will say, 'Whither to escape?'

Quran [75:11] Nay! There is no refuge!

Quran [75:12] **With thy Lord alone (Ilaa Rabbika)** will be the place of rest that day. (**Note:-Hadiths ordered to seek refuge with Mahdi during end days**)

Quran [75:29] And one shank rubs against another shank *in agony*; (**My note:-** Shank means the area of knees till ankles. Hadiths say that go to Mahdi even if you have to crawl on knees upon mountains of ice)

Quran [75:30] **Unto thy Lord (ilaa rabbika)** that day will be the driving. (**Note:-All mankind will be forced to be driven to Mahdi ultimately**)

How Damascus (Damishq) used metaphorically for Nalgonda district of AP state (Telangana), India in Hadiths prophecies of Biharul Anwar 51,52,53 chapters? -

The area of both places is equal as **105 kilometer square**. And population of both places is almost same between 1.6 to 1.7 million. And the map is also almost similar. Don't you see Miracle in Area of both as 105 km square? Daabbatul Ard Angel Jibraeel (a) emerged as Peacock in Bhongir, Raigir, Nalgonda district where the western wall of aayat e ilaahi mosque is demolished by evil Mulims gang in 2016 1ST March.

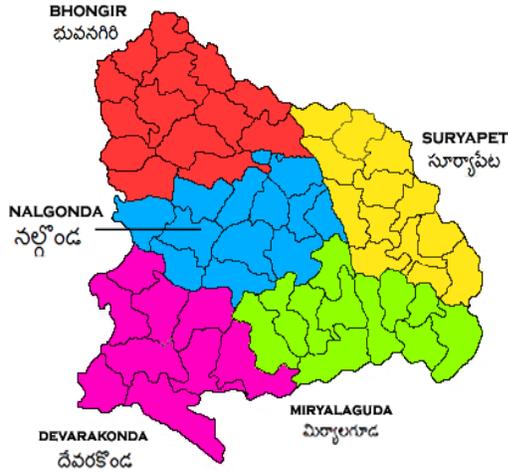
Nalgonda district map & Damascus city map.



Braun & Hogenberg map of Damascus, circa 1600

See Bhongir having 2 revenue offices & 16 divisions just like Damascus.

NALGONDA DISTRICT REVENUE DIVISIONS



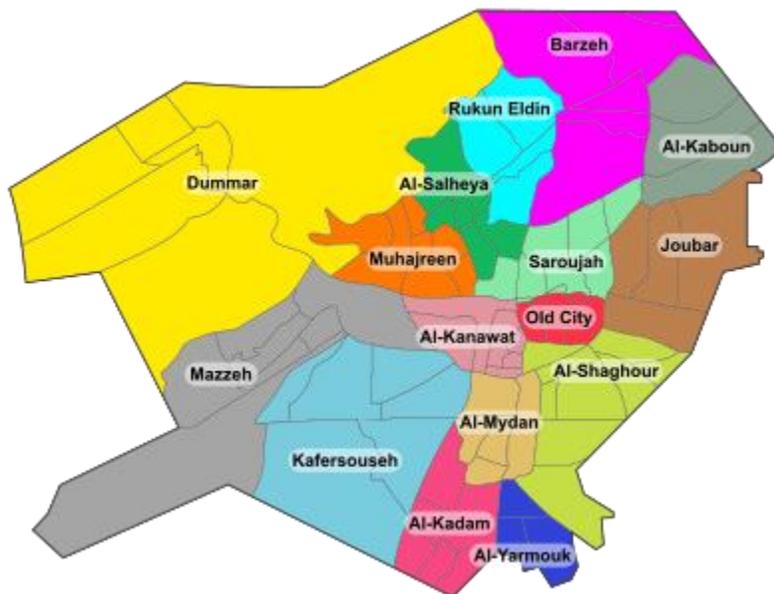
MAP NOT TO SCALE

Administrative divisions

The district will have **two revenue divisions** of **Bhongir** and **Choutuppal**. It is sub-divided into 16 **mandals** including Bhongir just like Damascus. Nalgonda area matched with Damascus 105km square because the Bhongir is known by it's district. Bhongir district also has 2 revenue divisions just like 2 Damascus which is devided into 2 cities.

S.No.	Bhongir revenue division	Choutuppal revenue division
1	Addaguduru	12 B. Pochampally
2	Alair	13 Choutuppal
3	Atmakur (M)	14 Narayanpur
4	Bibinagar	15 Ramannapet
5	Bhongir	16 Valigonda

6	Bommalamaram	
7	Motakondur	
8	Mothkur	
9	Rajapet	
10	Turkapally	
11	Yadagirigutta	



Administratively, **Damascus Governorate**, one of **Syria's 14 governorates**, is divided into **two cities**: the city of **Damascus** and the city of **Yarmouk**. The city of Damascus is divided into 15 municipalities (Arabic: بلدية *baladiyah*). These municipalities, in turn, are divided into 95 neighborhoods (Arabic: الحي *hay*).^[1] Yarmouk is one whole municipality, and is divided into 6 neighborhoods.^[1]

Municipalities of Damascus Governorate. Damascus also has 16 just like Bhongir. Ancient old city is Damascus. Damasacus is well watered land, red soil land, land of heaven or sky god etc. It's meanings matches with Mahdi the lord of

heaven, the rain miracles land & black soil land (nalgonda). But Mahdi's land is red soil land with rain miracles.

Municipality	Population (2004) ^[1]	Districts ^{[1][2]}
1 Ancient City (Old City)	24,721	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amarah Juwaniyyah(pop. 2,451) • Al-Amin (pop. 3,220) • Bab Tuma (pop. 5,746) • Al-Hamidiyya (pop. 208) • Al-Hariqa (pop. 266) • Jura (pop. 2,583) • Ma'azanat ash-Shahm (pop. 3,707) • Qaymariyya (pop. 4,034) • Shaghour al-Juwani(pop. 2,506)
2 Barzeh	107,596	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Abbas (pop. 23,112) • Barza al-Balad (pop. 31,634) • Ish al-Warwar (pop. 20,458) • Al-Manara (pop. 10,199) • Masakin Barzeh (pop. 15,705) • An-Nuzha (pop. 6,488)
3 Dummar	96,962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Arin (pop. 14,285) • Dahiyet Dummar (pop. 18,739) • Dummar al-Gharbiyah (pop. 30,031) • Dummar al-Sharqiyah (pop. 19,739) • Al-Wuroud (pop. 14,167)
4 Jobar	83,245	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jobar Gharbi (pop. 17,799) • Jobar Sharqi (pop. 42,430) • Al-Istiqlal (pop. 1,677) • Al-Ma'muniyah (pop. 21,339)
5 Qanawat	58,053	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ansari (pop. 9,552) • Bab al-Jabiyah (pop. 3,697) • Bab Sreijeh (pop. 5,612) • Baramkeh (pop. 14,969) • Al-Hijaz (pop. 5,572) • Mujtahid (pop. 3,061) • Qanawat (pop. 4,610) • Qabr Atikah (pop. 7,213) • Al-Suwayqah (pop. 3,767)
6 Kafr Souseh	113,968	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fardos (pop. 34,861) • Al-Ikhlis (pop. 23,134) • Kafr Souseh al-Balad (pop. 21,983) • Al-Liwan (pop. 20,109) • Mezzeh al-Basatin (pop. 3,606) • Al-Waha (pop. 10,275)

7 Mezzeh	123,313	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Jalaa (pop. 3,514) • Fe'alat al-Gharbiyah (pop. 12,393) • Fe'alat al-Sharqiyah (pop. 13,776) • Mezzeh 86 (pop. 33,191) • Mezzeh al-Qadimeh (pop. 13,555) • Mezzeh Jabal (pop. 22,655) • Al-Rabwa (pop. 10,002) • Al-Sumariyah (pop. 14,227)
8 Al-Midan	177,456	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bab Masr (pop. 11,330) • Daqaq (pop. 10,858) • Al-Haqleh (pop. 8,076) • Al-Qa'a (pop. 11,791) • Midan al-Wastani (pop. 23,745) • Al-Tadamon (pop. 86,793) • Az-Zahreh (pop. 24,863) • Abu Rummaneh(pop. 6,421) • A-Haboubi (pop. 5,453)
9 Al-Muhajirin	55,510	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Maliki (pop. 4,035) • Al-Marabit (pop. 6,474) • Al-Mastaba (pop. 9,620) • Al-Rawda (pop. 5,671) • Shura (pop. 17,836)
10 Qaboun	89,974	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Masaneh' (pop. 3,419) • Qaboun (pop. 33,327) • Tishrin (pop. 53,228) • Al-Asali (pop. 21,731) • Dahadiil (pop. 14,310)
11 Qadam	95,944	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jouret al-Shreibati (8,836) • Al-Mustafa (pop. 9,218) • Al-Qadam (pop. 18,649) • Qadam Sharqi (pop. 4,022) • Al-Sayyidah Aisha (pop. 19,178)
12 Rukn ad-Din	92,646	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asad ad-Din (pop. 34,314) • Ayyubiyah (pop. 13,089) • Al-Fayhaa (pop. 11,330) • Al-Naqshabandi (pop. 33,913) • Abu Jarash (pop. 12,798)
13 Al-Salihiyah	72,303	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Madaris (pop. 12,731) • Al-Mazra'a (pop. 6,818) • Qasyoun (pop. 22,017) • Shaykh Muhyi ad-Din (pop. 11,502) • Ash-Shuhada (pop. 6,437)
14 Sarouja	83,814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Adwi (pop. 16,088) • Amarah al-Barraniyah(pop. 2,159) • Fares al-Khoury (pop. 8,970) • Masjid Aqsab (pop. 14,148)

15 Al-Shaghour	119,569	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Qassaa (pop. 11,467) • Al-Qusour (pop. 15,568) • Al-Uqaybah (pop. 8,813) • Sarouja (pop. 6,601) • Bab Sharqi (pop. 12,318) • Al-Bilal (pop. 21,408) • Ibn Asakir (pop. 4,539) • Al-Nidal (15,588) • Rawdat al-Midan (pop. 4,887) • Shaghour al-Barrani(pop. 13,169) • Al-Wihdeh (pop. 29,553) • Az-Zuhur (pop. 37,367)
16 Yarmouk	137,248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Faluja (pop. 11,245) • Hittin (pop. 47,922) • Al-Karmil (pop. 19,420) • An-Naseriyah (pop. 17,272) • March 8th (pop. 5,858) • Al-Taqqadum (pop. 35,531)

Bhongir, Raigir, Mahdi's Place a perfect location of prophecies.



A Complete location like Safa Marwah hills surrounded by mountains, deserted dry land, Mahdi's house, 2 mosques & 1 institution under tree. It suited all scenes of Bible OT, NT, Quran, Hadiths & Hinduism books. It was the place where Adam (a)'s children covenant was taken.

First of all people should know that the covenant from Adam (a)'s children was taken at the same place of Daabbatul Ard Bhongir. And after that they were born & Allaah took their covenant through prophets (Quran Alimran 3:81)

The scene of Mahdi & his family's shifting from Hyderabad's village happened here.

The scenes of Waman Avtar prophecy happened in 2013.

On this place the scenes of Mahdi's struggle in deserted land with family has happened for 3 years from 2013 to 2014 & 2016.

The scenes of Bibi Khadija's & Moses (a)'s family certification happened on this land.

The scenes of 10 years completion & then journey with family happened here before the advent of Daabbatul Ard from hill.

The miracles of rain have happened here & his wife spiritual rest on Neem tree above Mahdi's shelter.

Here the scenes of Daabbatul Ard Peacock's emergence happened in 2015.

The scene of Kala Bhairav & Sufyani evil gang attack happened 2016 here.

The scenes of Jibraeel (a)'s & Michael (a)'s pledging alliance have happened in 2015 & 2016 A.D.

The scenes of Mahdi's house with many children have happened.

This place is prophecised as the best land in the world in Bible OT.

The Mahsher is about to happen on this land very soon insha Allaah.

The scene of mosque western wall demolition happened here.

What is the proof of Daabbatul ard's speaking at Bhongir?

The exact scenes of Daabbatul Ard's matched at Bhongir with true Mahdi in 2015 systematically as per prophecies in series of major signs.

All signs of Daabbatul Ard's matched only with Peacock in presence of true Mahdi & his rival Maseeh Dajjaal's religious dynasty.

Israel's replacement with Edomites land prophecy & Syria's replacement with India prophecy's in Bible & Hadiths.

Damascus 105 km square=Nalgonda 105km square.

Bhongir is under Nalgonda district's constituency. Though Nalgonda district entire area with many other villages in it is around 2449.79 square kilometers. But only main Nalgonda is 105 km square equivalent to Damascus 105 km square. This clearly means Damacus pointing to Nalgonda district metaphorically & under Nalgonda Bhongir is there where Mahdi & Daabbatul Ard's scene happened.

Covenant of Adam's children at Bhongir.

Daabbatul Ard at Safa Marwah place revealed in Bhongir. Daabbatul ard & white bird prophecy matched. Mahdi's call 27:62 & Allaah's answer 27:82 matched. This

shows that White Bird is none other than the Daabbatul Ard Peacock. Mosque sahla & Mahdi's praying 4 units of prayer at muqam Ibrahim metaphorically means Mahdi's House. And Mahdi is Arsalan Lion Messiah whose living land is Lions den (Gufa, Kufa, cave).

Zeetawa, Hajre Aswad, Mahdi's leaning on Kaaba(Mahdi's house) is all in Bhongir metaphorically. After Mahdi's call in distress then Allaah answers. White bird pledges alliance after this incidence means immediate certification of Quran 27:82. Lucky people of Kufa.

Sunni Muslims hadiths are a part of these Biharul Anwar hadiths. Both should be jointly read then only Muslims can understand Hadiths better. Kufa people most fortunate means Mahdi & his 13 followers the family.

Quran says that mankind's ultimate refuge is with their Lord (Rab) which implies upon Mahdi too because he is Khalifathullaah sent for revision & reminder of doomsday (Qayamat).

Hadiths ordered all believers to take refuge in Syria metaphorically India. It means all believers should take refuge with Mahdi in Damascus as it's Syria's capital. And Prophet Mohammed (s) has replaced Syria with India & hence Damascus is replaced with Nalgonda the administrative village of Bhongir.

Bible 2 Esdras 1 also has replaced State of Israel with Andhra Pradesh, the land of Edomites India.

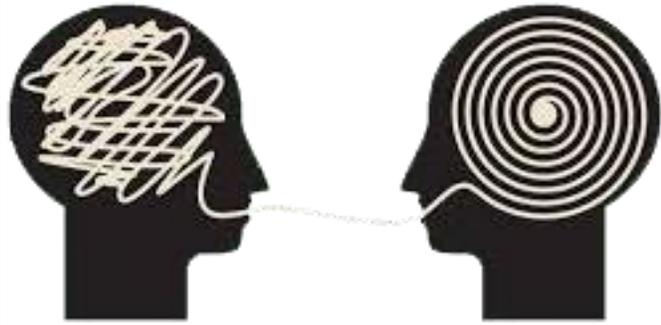
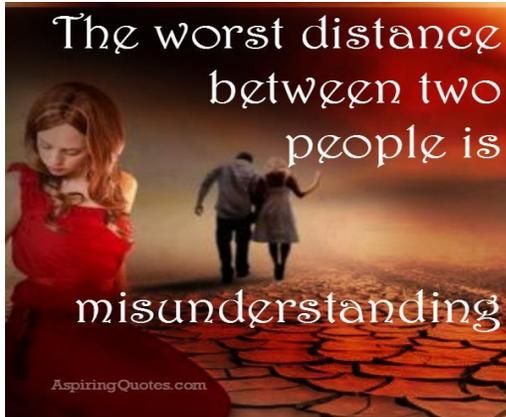
If this Bhongir was secretly mentioned in Holy books then why people didn't understand this & believed the Mahdi's arrival in Arabia, Syria & Israel? Did Allaah cheat them all through literal prophecies?

Allaah didn't cheat any body but people got cheated by their own less incomplete knowledge of Holy books. They ignored the Prophet's visions's interpretations & Allaah has already told that these prophecies will be sealed from people except for Mahdi. So there is no cheating at all.

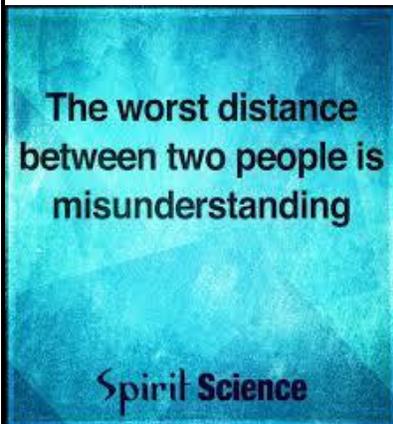
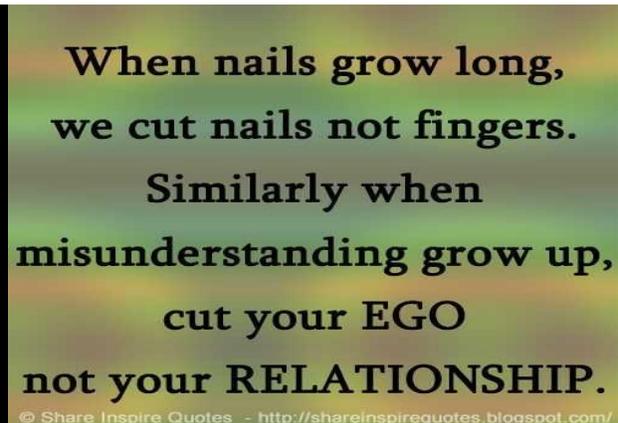
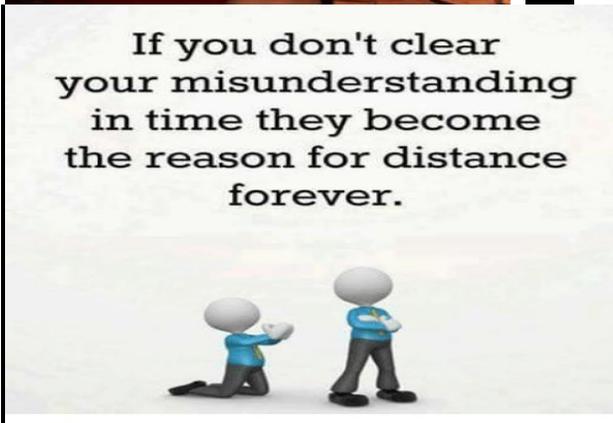
Word Bhongir has come in Noah's Holy pictorial language prophecies as "Tri lands winner (Tri Bhuvana)" granting 1-3 steps of land to Waman Avtar. This Waman Avtar is Kalki the Mahdi who reached entire world from this place through news media. Hindus are people of Noah (a) having pictorial end days prophecies. Tri Bhuvana is metaphorically pointing to a land of Bhongir (Tri land's winner + hill (Tri lok Vijaytha) =Tribhuvana's hill= Bhuvanagiri=Bhongir).



How false faith among Muslims developed about Mahdi's arrival in Kufa of Iraq?



Misunderstanding



Muslims assumed the places names used in prophecies related to Mahdi, Daabbatul Ard & Maseeh Dajjaal to be literal. They started focusing on these places for Mahdi & slowly developed false faith with incomplete knowledge & got divided into sects.

They kept the names of those expected prophetic places or imposed those names on such places based on the prophecies of Mohammed (s) about end day's signs. Because the ancient Muslims also believed the places names as literal & hence they developed those places assuming Mahdi's arrival there. Iraq's Kufa mosque, mosque sahla, mosque Sinai, ummayyad mosque, Aqsa mosque with white minarat etc are such examples. They were actually inspired by those places names used in metaphorical prophecies. There was no mosque Aqsa of Jerusalem during prophet's ascension into

heavens, (meraj), no ummayyad mosque in Damascus, no kufa mosque till life of Prophet Mohammed (s). So how come Mahdi was supposed to come in Koofa? It means "Gufa" the cave of Mahdi or House. Lion lives in Caves so Mahdi's place is Gufa the Cave. Arabic doesn't have "ga" so kahaf means cave & Kufa seems to be its variant. 'Gufa' 'ghaar' & Lion's dens words were related to Mahdi's living place or shelter in pictorial language prophecies. And may be already some are in Iraq was named as Gufa (Koofa) & Muslims imposed that word koofa on it assuming to be Mahdi's shelter. Lions live under tree shades, open lands with dry grass & Dens (cave like place). Mahdi is called as Arsalan in Hadiths & also as Lion man Messiah in Bible. Same prophecy is there among Hindus as "Nara-Simha (Lion Man)".

Prophecies Places names are Confusions & obstacles:- See the scenes & don't believe places names to be literal. Extract the scenes from metaphorical places names & metaphorical persons names. See all those scenes have come true literally with me (Mahdi) in Bhongir area. It is proved that the real Makkah, Yathrab, Kufa, Damascus, Syria, Antakya, Baab Ludd are not in prophecies but they are all metaphorical. If you search the scenes with literal places names then you will never find Mahdi, Daabbatul Ard & Maseeh Dajjal at all. But some literal general scenes & situations of places may match. For example the prophecies of Baghdad's bridge destruction & King Abdullaah's death are there during Mahdi which happened literally. But Mahdi's direct interaction or scenes with them are not there. But the places names physically linked with Mahdi are metaphorical. When all places names of prophecies are metaphorical then remains only the literal scenes through which we can know how & what are the interpretations of those place's names which came true. Mahdi's place, house, nearby areas are in these forms of above mentioned places names & they are all in one small area in India only.

(Note:-You must read the chapter Prophet's vision's interpretations first before reading this chapter)

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Whatever Hadiths said about Daabbatul Ard. Sufyani attack, mosque demolition, Mahdi's call to Allaah in distress, Mahdi's house & his struggles have happened in Bhongir. All the places names related to these scenes in prophecies are metaphorical but not literal.

What are the metaphorical places names used in Biharul Anwar & other Hadiths related to Nalgonda district Bhongir?

Here are those places names.

Mosque sahla, Kufa mosque, Damascus, mosque nakhila, najaf, kufa, zeetawa, muqam Ibrahim (a), Hajre Aswad, Kaaba, Safah, Marwah, Makkah, Madinah, Baghdad, Cave, Karbala, Kinasa, Nakhila, River Euphrates, Antakya (Antioch, of Syria, now in Turkey), Kufa (Lion Mahdi's living area), mosque Sahla (Mahdi's House), Damascus mosque, Syria, Jeelan, Daylaman, Aabar, Basra, Heera, Daynour, Damascus, Najaf, Ashraf, Nakhila, Murjia, Ambush, Jabiya (village in syria), Ramlah, Kabul Shah, Qarqeesiya

Syria = India, Qustuntuniya= sub continent India, Pakistan=Iraq, Damascus=Nalgonda, Bhongir=Antakya (Antioch, Turkish district), Raigiri, Kufa=Mahdi's land, Mosque Sahla=Muslim

Ibrahim=Mahdi's House, Kufa mosque=Mahdi's mosque in house, Aayaat e ilaahi mosque with western wall=Damascus mosque, any black stone rock=hajre aswad, Afzalgunj=Palestine, Baab Ludd=door of fight, Jerusalem=Hyderabad, State of Israel=A.P., Isfahan=Punjab, yahudia=Ahmadia Colony, white donkey=plane, UK= western island, Pakistan=right side land in water, Bangla desh=left side land in water, Red Hills=Laal Tekri, Hyderabad=Lion's living place, Preach, curses, debates, arguments=Killings, debates=wars, holy books=Milk, Wisdom & holy secrets=nectar, proofs=shields, maseeh dajja=Swine& beast, 666=MGAQ, MNA, MTA., Messiah Mahdi=Lion,

Metaphorical names used for persons:-Hajre Aswad shifting (metaphorically it means Mahdi with family), nafse zakiya, sufyani, abbasid, yamani, bani kalb, 2 men of Cave in Rome, Shuyb son of Salih,

Mohammed, Fatima, Metaphorical Acts: - War, death, killings, punish, unsheat sword,

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Daabbatul Ard Peacock's emergence at Bhongir near Mahdi's house is prophesied in Biharul Anwar Hadiths.

I say it's not really the Muqam e Ibrahim of Makkah but Mahdi's house of Raigir in Bhongir. It is metaphorically called as mosque sahla & Muqam e Ibrahim which means place of Ibrahim (a) or place of father of many children (Mahdi & family). Hadiths of Biharul Anwar says that Mosque Sahla is house of Mahdi. It means Mahdi's house with his own children. Here Makkans means the hypocrites, ignorant & unbelieving Muslims of the village Bhongir. The house of Mahdi is called as "Gufa (dens or cave like shelter of Lions. Its Kufa or Koofa in Arabic)"

81- It is narrated from the same chains directly from Abu Basir from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said in a lengthy tradition: "Imam Qaim (a.s.) will address his men: O people, these Meccans are not willing to submit, but I will send an envoy to them to exhaust the argument on them.

Then he will call one of his men and say: Go to the Meccans and say: I am the envoy of so-and-so who says: I am the Ahle Bayt of mercy and the mine of prophethood and caliphate. I am the essence of the progeny of Muhammad and other prophets. Since our Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) passed away, we have been continuously oppressed. We have been suppressed and our rights were trespassed. We seek help from you, please help us.

When the envoy conveys this message, they will apprehend and slaughter him between Rukn and Maqam and he is the same Nafse Zakiyya. When this news reaches Imam Qaim (a.s.) he would tell his men: Did I not say that these Meccans will not accept us? Then he would take 313 men and descend from the Tawa pass and reach the Sacred Mosque. He will pray four units of prayers at

Maqam Ibrahim and then leaning on Hajar Aswad, would praise and glorify the Almighty. He will mention the name of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and invoke blessings on him. Then he would deliver a sermon none has delivered before.

After this sermon, the first to pledge allegiance to him would be Jibraeel followed by Mikaeel. And along with them **the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and Amirul Momineen (a.s.) will also arise.** The Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) would give a new book to Imam Qaim (a.s.), which would be very tough on the

Arabs and it would bear a fresh seal. He will say to the Qaim: Act according to whatever is mentioned therein. Then 300 of his men and some people from Mecca will pledge allegiance to him.

156- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ali bin Ahmad from Ubaidullah bin Musa from Harun b in Muslim from Masadah bin Sadaqah from Abdul Hamid Tawil from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) regarding the verse:

"Or, Who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes the evil, and He will I make you successors in the earth" (Surah Naml 27:62)

"This verse is revealed about the Qaim (a.s.) and Jibraeel who sits on the **spout in the form of a bird**. Jibraeel will be the first to pay allegiance to the Qaim and then the three hundred and thirteen companions will pledge allegiance. Those (of the Qaim's companions), who are able to travel will arrive in time and those who cannot would disappear from their beds. It is the same that is mentioned in the saying of Allah: "Therefore hasten to (do) good works; wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together. " (Surah Baqarah 2:148)

Imam Sadiq (a): "The first person who will pledge allegiance with the Qa'im (a) will be Gabriel who will ascend in the form of a white bird. He will then put one of his feet on the Ka'bah (Note:-Metaphorically the Mosque of Allah) and the other on Bayt al-Muqaddas and **will call in Fasih and eloquent Arabic in such a way that all of the creation will hear him. He will state that the command of Allah has come; race toward it.**" (Bihar al-Anwar, v.52, p.286)

(My Note:-Here it is being told about the command of end days & that's Daabbatul Ard's speaking. Here in the above Hadiths 27 the chapter's 62 verse is mentioned & not 27:82 but in other way in hidden style the Daabbatul Ard's 27:82's scene is mentioned as "end signs"& speaking of the Daabbatul Ard as Bird. When Mahdi calls to Allaah then his answer should come as per Quran 27:62 verse. And then first to pledge alliance to Mahdi because mankind believed him not. So through these hadiths we come to know that White Bird is none other than the Daabbatul Ard. And on joining all its descriptions we are able to see its Angel Jibraeel in Peacock form).

63- Al-Kafi: It is narrated from Muhammad bin Yahya etc. from Muhammad bin Ahmad from Musa bin Umar from Muhammad bin Sinan from Abu Saeed Qummat from Bukair bin Ayyan that he said:

"I asked Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.): Why is the Hajar Aswad placed at that particular pillar of Kaaba and why it was not placed at another pillar?

He replied: The Almighty Allah has placed it there, it is in fact a stone that the Almighty Allah had sent to Adam (a.s.) in Paradise and because of the renewal of covenant it was placed near that pillar. Because when the Almighty Allah took covenant from human beings when they were in the loins of their progenitors it was taken at this same place. And on this same spot a bird will descend for Imam Qaim (a.s.) and will be the first to pledge allegiance for him and by Allah, he will be Jibraeel and on the same spot Imam Qaim would stand resting his back. And it is a **proof for Imam Qaim (a.s.)**."

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) then said:

"Or, Who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes the evil, and He will make you successors in the earth." (Surah Naml 27:62)

In this verse, the word of 'distressed' denotes Imam Qaim (a.s.).

After that first of all Jibraeel will pledge allegiance to him in the form of a bird perching on the niche (Note:-it means the White Bird will sit on a Black rock will certify Mahdi's claim as true); followed by

three hundred and some persons (Note:-This includes angels,Jins & few true humans the believers as per other hadiths).

Then Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: Thus one who is capable to travel to him will immediately come to him and one who can't will be taken away from his bed at night. And it is with regard to them that Amirul Momineen (a.s.) has said: It is these who would disappear from their beds and the Almighty Allah has said:

"Therefore hasten to (do) good works; wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together." (Surah FBaqarah 2:148)

- 1) **It will emerge from a Safa like Hill from eastern side of the Mahdi's house just like Marwa which will be on other corner of the Safa hill with 980-1400 feet distance. There will be slope from Safa Hill towards the house of Mahdi just Safa & like Marwah places of Makkah. This will be a rectangular plot with measurements equal to Safa & Marwah places of Makkah. It will keep its leg on black stone & speak from behind the boxthorn & berry's trees just like the angel Jibraeel (s) who appeared for Moses (a). The two corners of this rectangular area are called as Rukn & Muqam metaphorically in hadiths. And Mahdi's house as mosque sahla the house of Ibrahim (a) (which means the house of many children's father). There will be mountains & sand around the place of its emergence. There will be roots in the soil of Daabbatul ard's emergence place. It will be a deserted little area away from village's centre. It will be a small area the valley & it will drive people to the field of gathering (Mahsher) for judgment.**

Place of the Appearance of the Beast:

The Beast will appear away from Makkah according to a saying from the Prophet. Baridah said: "The Prophet (sallallahu alayhe wa sallam) took me to a place in the desert, near Makkah. It was a dry piece of land surrounded by sand. The Prophet (sallallahu alayhe wa sallam) said, 'The Beast will emerge from this place. It was a very small area. There was a root also through which daabbatul ard was supposed to emerge'" (Reported by Ibn Majah in his Sunan.)

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Listen all Muslims & other religious people! Prophet Mohammed (s) & Allaah ordered all believers to take refuge in Bhongir, Nalgonda district, Telangana of India with Jesus the Mahdi from 4 major end day's punishments of Allaah.

When Israel is replaced with Andhra Pradesh, Syria with India then Damascus is also replaced with Bhongir of Nalgonda district. Red soil land (Damascus, Biblical Aramic meaning sack full of blood pointing to red soil) is replaced with black soil land (Nalgonda). All the scenes of Mahdi's life are shown upon a big piece of Arabian land including Makkah, Madina, Iraq, Israel, Syria, Iran, Turkey & Qustuntuniya. But these places & other places in these countries were metaphorically used for India & its places. Muslim scholars assumed these places as literal by ignoring the book of prophet's visions interpretations. They did not concentrate on the prophetic visions but assumed them to be direct revelation from Allaah just like Quran. If these prophecies of Mohammed (s) were direct then they would have come in Quran instead of Hadiths. They say Mohammed (s) told the end days events & on what basis did he(s) told? On the basis of Prophet Mohammed (s)'s pictorial language metaphorical visions he (s) foretold the future events. But these events were part of his (s) visions & those

visions were partial metaphorical. Scenes are literal & all places are metaphorical.
See map of these places.

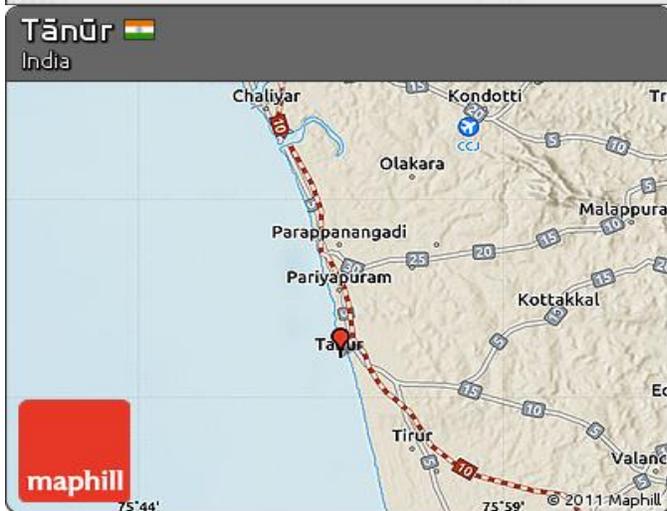
Flood of Noah (a) started from Tanur Beach of India. And he was the prophet for Hindus. His first city after flood is discovered in Iran Nehbandan (Nowbandhan) mentioned in Mahabharat also.

A ship carried away & placed at a building by Tsunami is very good example of Noah (a)'s Ark landing at Judi mountains of Ararat. Noah (a)'s flood was universal around 35k feet above sea level. Noah (a) did the prophecies of Kalki Avtar in pictorial language 5000 years ago. Tsunami making the ship fly like this & discovery of Noah's ark are signals to mankind about doomsday.

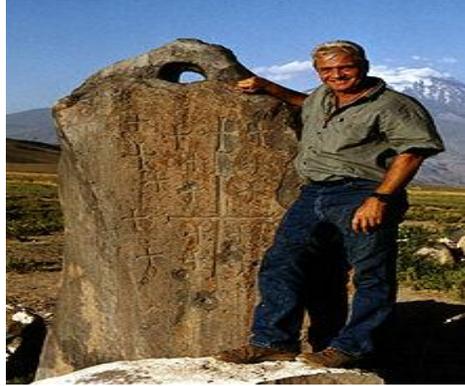
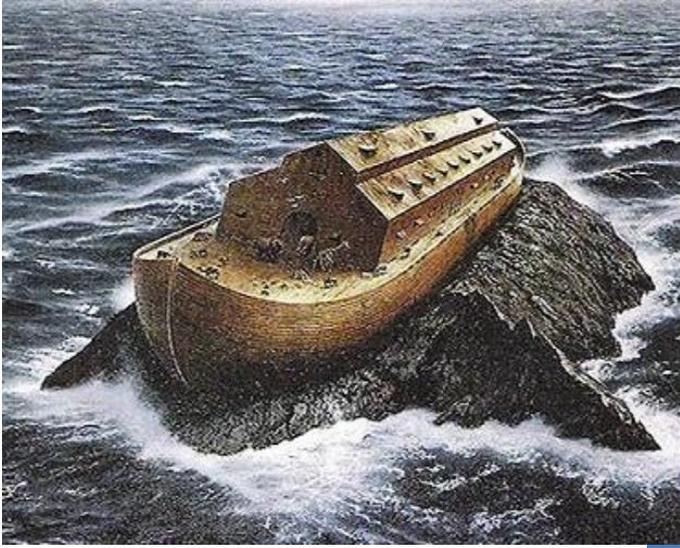
Quran 23:27:- So We revealed to him, saying: Make the ark before Our eyes and (according to) Our revelation; and when Our command is given and the **Tanur** overflows, take into it of every kind a pair, two, and your followers, except those among them against whom the word has gone forth, and do not speak to Me in respect of those who are unjust; surely they shall be drowned.

Quran 29:15:- *But We saved him and the companions of the ship, and We made it a sign for the worlds.*

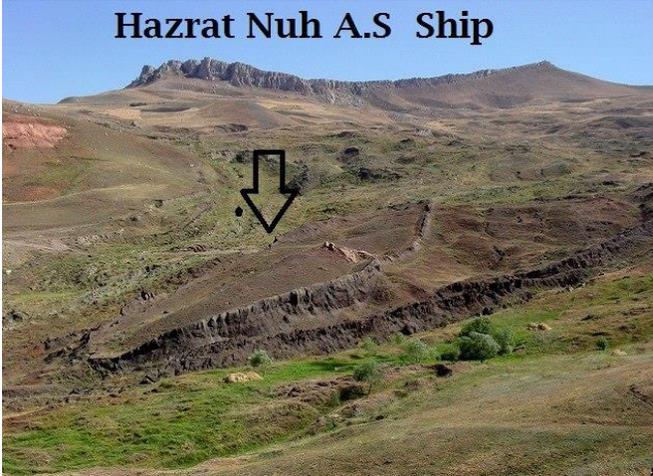
Hadiths:- The signs of end will happen & appear world wide .



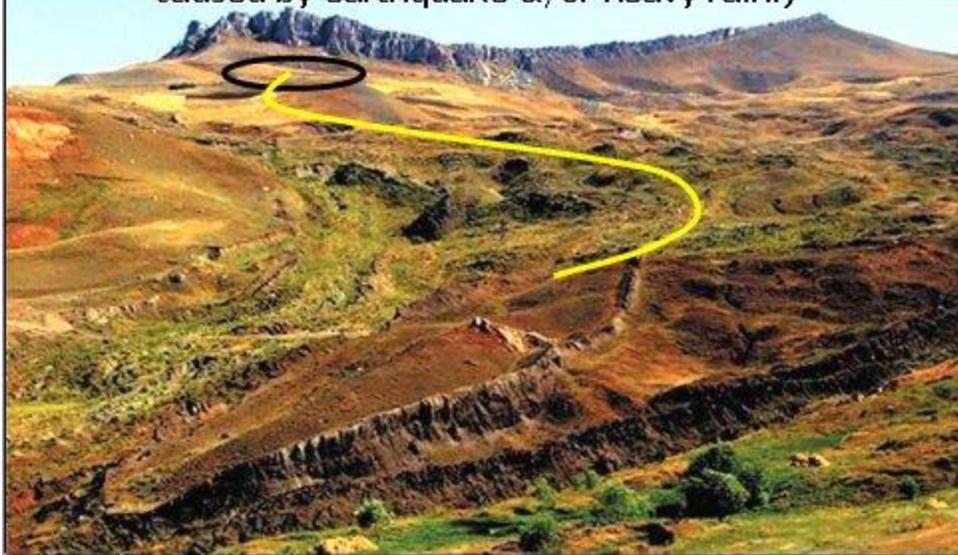


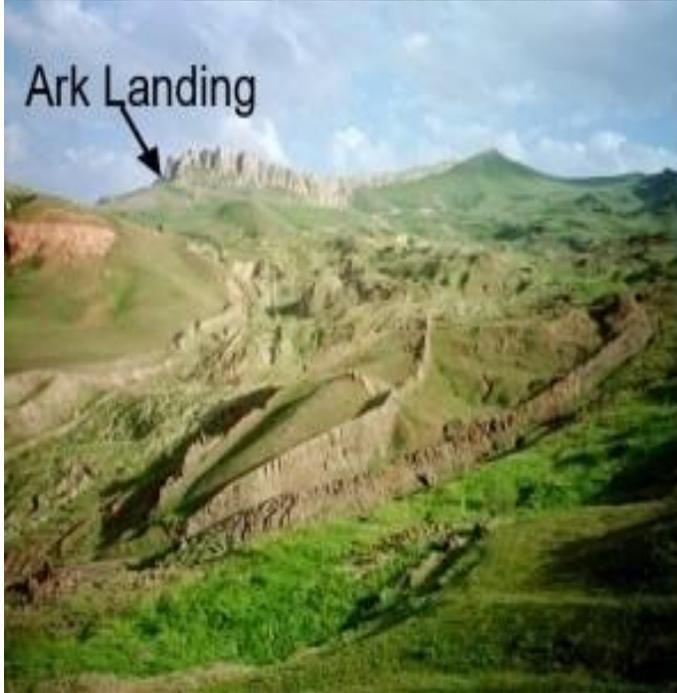
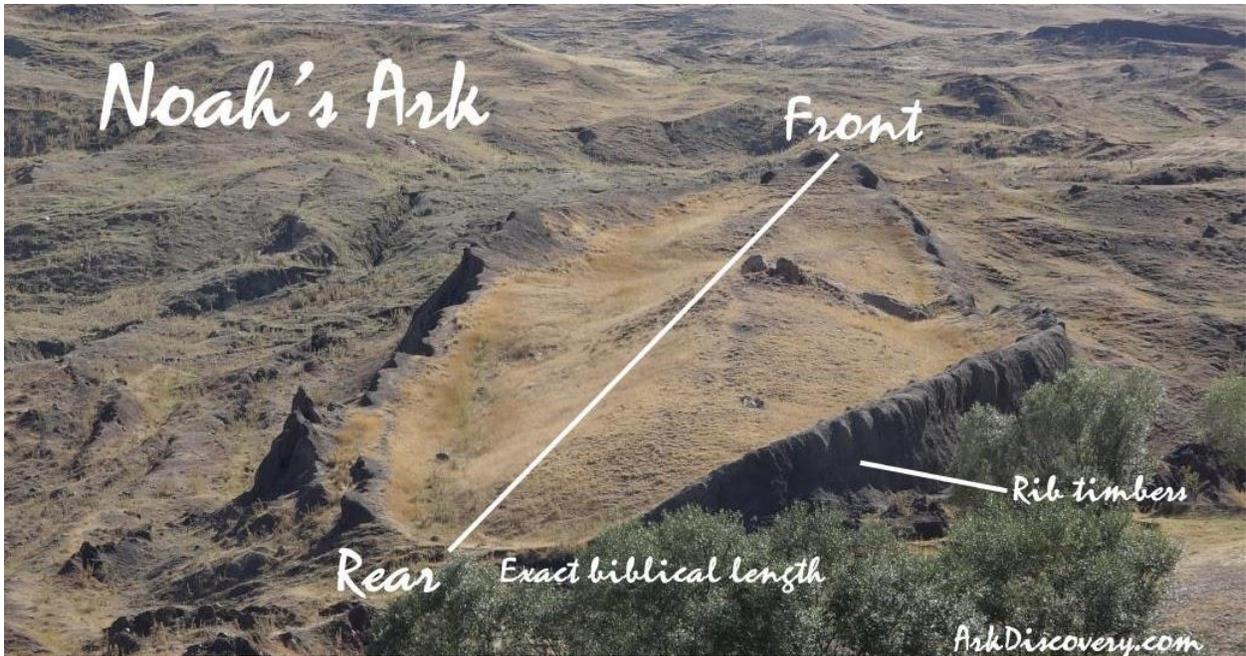


Hazrat Nuh A.S Ship



Geologists say that at some time in history, the “ship” slid 2 km down the slope from its original position, on an **earth flow...or land slide!** (caused by earthquake &/or heavy rain!)



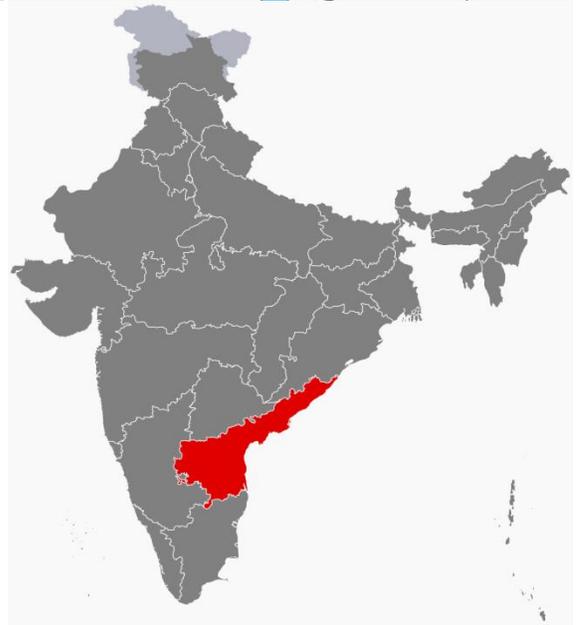


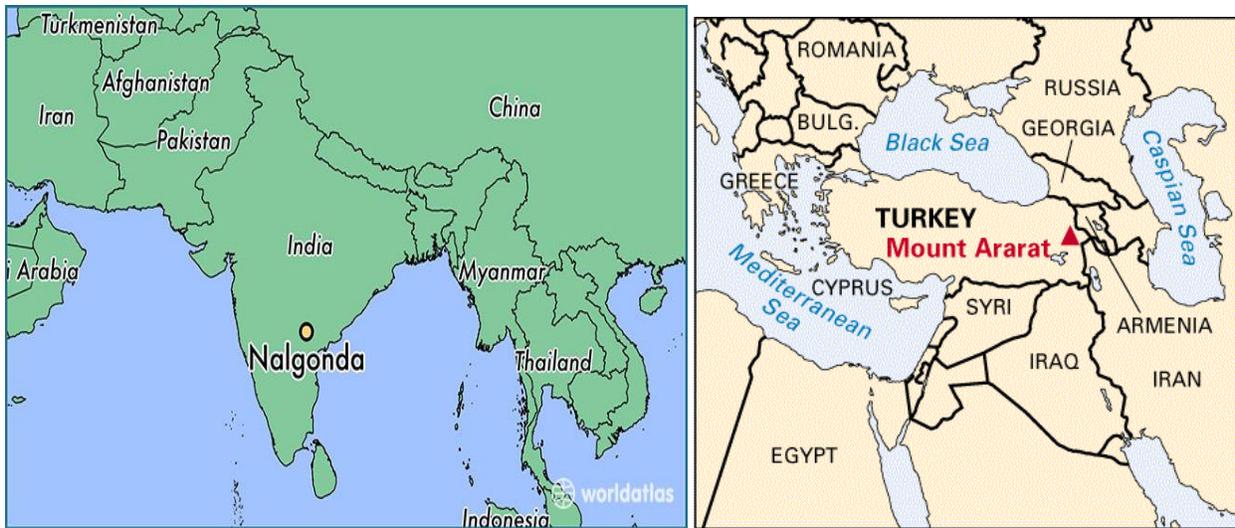












Replacement prophecies of Israel & Syria with India is also ignored by Muslim scholars. Ghazwa-e-Hind prophecies & the practically coming true of the literal scenes along with certified Mahdi in India certify these replacements.

There are two Mahsher (Judgement day, people's gathering) mentioned in Hadiths, Quran & Bible. One is during Jesus the Mahdi & another on final doomsday during direct arrival of Allaah. First Mahsher is in Bhongir with Mahdi & 2nd Mahsher shall be upon entire flattened earth after final doomsday during Allaah's arrival with angels.

It is mentioned in Hadiths of Prophet Mohammed (s) with sealed metaphorical places names which people didn't understand. You may be surprised to know this strange news but its 100% true. You will ask me to show Bhongir literally in prophecies of Prophet Mohammed (s) but I tell you that all the places names were used metaphorically in hadiths whose interpretations came true in India. And prophecies of Noah (a) literally told about Bhongir in pictorial language.

The place of judgement for entire mankind (Mahsher) is Raigiri, Bhongir, Nalgonda district of Telangana state in India. It is the prophecised place about Mahdi Messiah for all mankind as "new unexpected Ark". It is called as Mount Zion, Lalish Valley, Mahsher, Mount Olympus, Mount toor Sinai & Mahdi Messiah Mahadev's Ark metaphorically (not real) which religious scholars misunderstood as literal (real). It's the place where only true believers shall be allowed insha allaah. The same place in Hadiths of Prophet Mohammed (s) is called as Syria, Damascus & Koofa metaphorically which means India & Nalgonda district's village Bhongiri Raigir.

Unbelievable for Muslims but true as per Quran, Hadiths, Bible & other Holy books. Strange to hear but sealed prophecies unveiled.

Now no more Ark ship of Noah (a) but the place of Mahdi Messiah Mahadev itself is the new Ark for only true limited believers in entire world. Now only place of rescue is Bhongir, Nalgonda district, Telangana (A.P), India from Allaah's Fire & flood's punishments. No need to build any Ark ships as such ships are not going to be driven by Allaah this time. No ship also can survive this time from Allaah's fire & flood because Mahdi Messiah Mahadev is not the captain of such ships now. My place is the Ark for my true believers & Allaah shall save us insha allaah as his promises are never wrong.

The place where I live is the Ark for all true believers.

The new Ark of Mahdi Messiah Mahadev the Jesus of 2nd coming is Bhongir's small area Raigiri the Mahdi's Valley for all limited true believers only.

The metaphorical places Safa hill & Marwah of Makkah's prophecies interpretations are revealed in Bhongir, Raigir, Nalgonda district, Telangana, India in 2015 A.D.

Allaah's promise of Daabbatul Ard the Angel Jibraeel (a)'s emergence as Peacock is revealed on the above mentioned place. Allaah's end days 6th major sign Daabbatul Ard of Quran 82:27 is amazingly revealed on above mentioned place. The sealed prophecies are revealed here practically in 2015 A.D.

The Angel Jibraeel (a)'s speaking aloud from the Boxthorn, Berry tree in between of two rocks are also mentioned in Bible OT & NT with Moses (a). And the same is certified again by its re-happening with Mahdi in different style.

Mahdi's news reaching everywhere along with Peacock is mentioned among Hinduism's pictorial language prophecies.

Adam's children's covenant was taken at the same above mentioned place now revealed.

Hadiths of Prophet Mohammed (s) also gave the news of this place in sealed prophecies of Biharul Anwar Hadiths. The area of this Nalgonda district 105 km square is mentioned in the metaphorical place name as Damascus (Damishq). And Raigiri as "Antioch", Mahdi's house at this place as "Mosque Sahla", demolition of mosque & Institution (Madarsa under Neem tree) built by Mahdi just as western wall beside Mahdi's house is also mentioned. Attack of Evil Gang of hypocrite Muslims is also mentioned related to this place. This place in hadiths of Muslim is also called as mount toor (Sinai) for security of Muslims against Yajooj, Majooj & others. The same above place in hadiths is also called as "place of Judgement (Mahsher) & Mahdi's place of safety from fire".

Allaah has chosen this place for certification of Quran's verses about Safa, Marwah, Moses (a)'s Sinai, Boxthron tree of Angel Jibraeel (s)'s speaking & for certification of many prophecies.

The same above mentioned place is metaphorically called as Mount Zion, Hill & place of mankind's ultimate shelter with Mahdi the Jesus.

The same above mention place metaphorically called as "Lalish Valley of Faqir Baba (Mahdi)" among Yezidis of Iran.

Hinduism's Holy books of Noah (a) have this place as "Tri Bhuvana" in prophecies related to Mahdi (Vaman Avtar) long ago.

The actual fotoes of Damascus, Koofa, Najaf, Western wall of mosque in Damascus, Mosque Sahla, Antioch & the related scenes of these metaphorical places in Nalgonda district. The equation of metaphorical places with Indian places. How the relation between these 2 places is established here?

What is the scene of Mahdi mentioned at Damascus?

What is the scene of Mahdi mentioned at Koofa?

What is the scene of Mahdi mentioned at Najaf?

What is the scene of Mahdi mentioned at Mosque Sahla?

What is the scene of Mahdi mentioned at Antioch (Antakya)?

Where there the Daabbatul ard emerges there the Mahsher will be. How Safah & Marwah hills of Makkah used metaphorically for Mahdi's place at Raigir, Bhongir, Nalgonda district Telangana State in India for emergence of Daabbatul Ard?:-

Zechariah 13:7 Allaah will answer his call Prophecy about Allaah's answering to Mahdi & his little ones after many tests like gold & silver. After Mahdi's virtual death in role of Khandoba & Zechariah 13:17 the 2 places being perished for him then 3rd remains. One rented house, another own house in upperpally & third is Bhongir where Allaah answered through angel Jibraeel on my call in the form of Peacock. Quran 27:62 say about Mahdi's call to Allaah in distress & his answer. And chapter 13 of 2 Esdras also certify Mahdi shelter upon a mountain hill from attacks of evil gang. Remember Hadiths say Mahdi & his persons not more than 30 & for just 30 people why so big wars??

Study Bible Zechariah 13:7 OT Bible. (My Note:-This scene happened with first coming of Jesus & was supposed to be repeated in different style in his second coming for its certification. So it all happened with me (the Mahdi). It is Allaah will to allow evils to attack Mahdi & then see how Allaah shall strike the unbelievers with fire etc. Hadiths also certifies this scene separately as demolition

of Kaaba (Jesus the temple of Allaah) & his house the kaaba (temple of Allaah). The 2 scenes of Mahdi have 2 houses & it co-incide with 2 lands of Zechariah 13:8).

[The Shepherd Struck, Sheep Scattered](#)

(Before these verses Allaah is telling that prophethood will be banned & none will prophecy. This points to the Muslims with same faith. And then these verses follows)

7"Awake (**points to night time, it means don't sleep be awake**), O **sword (Saif)**, against My Shepherd, against the man, My Associate (**Points to Jesus Mahdi**)," Declares the LORD of hosts. "Strike the Shepherd that the sheep may be scattered (all family members the believers will be scattered); And I will turn My hand against the little ones (**it shows Jesus wife shall die & remaining Jesus's little children**). **8**"It will come about in all the land," Declares the LORD, "That two parts in it will be cut off and perish; But the third will be left in it. **9**"And I will bring the third part through the fire, Refine them as silver is refined, And test them as gold is tested (**The believers of Allaah & Jesus shall be tested, refined through problems**). **They will call on My name, And I will answer them; I will say, 'They are My people,' And they will say, 'The LORD is my God.'**"... (**My note:-This points to Jesus Mahdi's calling to Allaah in distress with Allaah's answer through angel Peacock & Allaah's answer to Ummat e Madooda, the children of Mahdi. This scene is very next after the attacks of evil people upon Mahdi in 2012, 2013 & 2014 Sept 18). As a sign my 2 houses were gone but 3rd remained at Bhongir. And it also implies upon entire world where Allaah shall end up 2/3rd people. The demolition of kaaba is also mentioned in Hadiths referring to Mahdi's house demolition. 2 lands points to 2 living places of Mahdi. One scene was "house surround" was over in 2012 may 14 & another in 2014 18th Sept. then in 2015 July Daabbatul Ard Angell Jibraeel (a) appeared in Peacock form answering Mahdi & his children with 3 believers & 2 Hindu witnesses)**

2 Esdras 13 Messiah's shelter on mountain,

2 Esdras Chapter 13 about evil gang attack upon Mahdi & Mahdi's becoming humble!

Apocrypha: 2 Esdras Chapter 13

1 And it came to pass after seven days, I dreamed a dream by night:

2 And, lo, there arose a wind from the sea, that it moved all the waves thereof.

3 And I beheld, and, lo, that man waxed strong with the thousands of heaven: and when he turned his countenance to look, all the things trembled that were seen under him.

4 And whensoever the voice went out of his mouth, all they burned that heard his voice, like as the earth faileth when it feeleth the fire.

5 And after this I beheld, and, lo, there was gathered together a multitude of men, out of number, from the four winds of the heaven, to subdue the man that came out of the sea

6 But I beheld, and, lo, he had graven himself a great mountain, and flew up upon it (My note:- Points to Bhongir hill after 2012 May 14).

7 But I would have seen the **region or place whereout the hill was graven**, and I could not.

8 And after this I beheld, and, lo, all they which were gathered together to subdue him were sore afraid, and yet durst fight (**Afraid due to Police arrival against them but still were fighting**).

9 And, lo, as he saw the violence of the multitude that came, he neither lifted up his hand, nor held sword, nor any instrument of war:

10 But only I saw that he sent out of his mouth as it had been a blast of fire, and out of his lips a flaming breath, and out of his tongue he cast out sparks and tempests **(Mahdi's using words through telephoning police & becoming humble)**.

11 And they were all mixed together; the blast of fire, the flaming breath, and the great tempest; and fell with violence upon the multitude which was prepared to fight, and burned them up every one, so that upon a sudden of an innumerable multitude nothing was to be perceived, but only dust and smell of smoke: when I saw this I was afraid **(It means because of Mahdi's calling Police ust through a simple telephonic call, all of the evil gang was attacked by Police & all were taken away leaving just silence)**.

12 Afterward saw I the same man come down from the mountain, and call unto him another peaceable Multitude. **(This means Mahdi continued his work by coming down from the hill by calling true believers, peaceful people)**

13 And there came much people unto him, whereof some were glad, some were sorry, and some of them were bound, and other some brought of them that were offered: then was I sick through great fear, and I awaked, and said, **(Then ultimately the true people stated joining Jesus the Mahdi)**

14 Thou hast shewed thy servant these wonders from the beginning, and hast counted me worthy that thou shouldest receive my prayer:

15 Shew me now yet the interpretation of this dream.

16 For as I conceive in mine understanding, woe unto them that shall be left in those days and much more woe unto them that are not left behind!

17 For they that were not left were in heaviness.

18 Now understand I the things that are laid up in the latter days, which shall happen unto them, and to those that are left behind.

19 Therefore are they come into great perils and many necessities, like as these dreams declare.

20 Yet is it easier for him that is in danger to come into these things, than to pass away as a cloud out of the world, and not to see the things that happen in the last days. And he answered unto me, and said,

21 The interpretation of the vision shall I shew thee, and I will open unto thee the thing that thou hast required.

22 Whereas thou hast spoken of them that are left behind, this is the interpretation:

23 He that shall endure the peril in that time hath kept himself: they that be fallen into danger are such as have works, and faith toward the Almighty.

24 Know this therefore, that they which be left behind are more blessed than they that be dead.

25 This is the meaning of the vision: Whereas thou sawest a man coming up from the midst of the sea:

26 The same is he whom God the Highest hath kept a great season, which by his own self shall deliver his creature: and he shall order them that are left behind.

27 And whereas thou sawest, that out of his mouth there came as a blast of wind, and fire, and storm;

28 And that he held neither sword, nor any instrument of war, but that the rushing in of him destroyed the whole multitude that came to subdue him; this is the interpretation:

29 Behold, the days come, when the most High will begin to deliver them that are upon the earth.

30 And he shall come to the astonishment of them that dwell on the earth.

31 And one shall undertake to fight against another, one city against another, one place against another, one people against another, and one realm against another.

32 And the time shall be when these things shall come to pass, and the signs shall happen which I shewed thee before, and then shall my Son be declared, whom thou sawest as a man ascending.

33 And when all the people hear his voice, every man shall in their own land leave the battle they have one against another.

34 And an innumerable multitude shall be gathered together, as thou sawest them, willing to come, and to overcome him by fighting.

35 But he shall stand upon the top of the mount Sion.

36 And Sion shall come, and shall be shewed to all men, being prepared and builded, like as thou sawest the hill graven without hands.

37 And **this my Son (Messiah Mahdi, my son means Abdullaah)** shall rebuke the wicked inventions of those nations, which for their wicked life are fallen into the tempest;

38 And shall lay before them their evil thoughts, and the torments wherewith they shall begin to be tormented, which are like unto a flame: and he shall destroy them without labour by the law which is like unto me.

39 And whereas thou sawest that he gathered another peaceable multitude unto him;

40 Those are the ten tribes, which were carried away prisoners out of their own land in the time of Osea the king, whom Salmanasar the king of Assyria led away captive, and he carried them over the waters, and so came they into another land.

41 But they took this counsel among themselves, that they would leave the multitude of the heathen, and go forth into a further country, where never mankind dwelt,

42 That they might there keep their statutes, which they never kept in their own land.

43 And they entered into Euphrates by the narrow places of the river.

44 For the most High then shewed signs for them, and held still the flood, till they were passed over.

45 For through that country there was a great way to go, namely, of a year and a half: and the same region is called Arsareth.

46 Then dwelt they there until the latter time; and now when they shall begin to come,

47 The Highest shall stay the springs of the stream again, that they may go through: therefore sawest thou the multitude with peace.

48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

49 Now when he destroyeth the multitude of the nations that are gathered together, he shall defend his people that remain.

50 And then shall he shew them great wonders.

51 Then said I, O Lord that bearest rule, shew me this: Wherefore have I seen the man coming up from the midst of the sea?

52 And he said unto me, Like as thou canst neither seek out nor know the things that are in the deep of the sea: even so **can no man upon earth see my Son, or those that be with him, but in the day time.**

53 This is the interpretation of the dream which thou sawest, and whereby thou only art here lightened.

54 For thou hast forsaken thine own way, and applied thy diligence unto my law, and sought it.

55 Thy life hast thou ordered in wisdom, and hast called understanding thy mother.

56 And therefore have I shewed thee the treasures of the Highest: after other three days I will speak other things unto thee, and declare unto thee mighty and wondrous things.

57 Then went I forth into the field, giving praise and thanks greatly unto the most High because of his wonders which he did in time;

58 And because he governeth the same, and such things as fall in their seasons: and there I sat three days.

Prophecy of Angel Jibraeel (a)'s speaking along with Jesus the Mahdi in Bible. Logically this verse supports speaking of Daabbatul Ard for Mahdi just like Biharul Anwar prophecy of angel Jibraeel's making voice for Mahdi & pledging alliance to him first.

1 Thessalonians 4:16

Note:-Allah makes the pious men speak the hidden or lost prophecy as a testimony for believers. So these words perfectly matches with me , angel Jibraeel (a) voice in Peacock form & then blowing of trumpet sign (sun rise from west or driving Fire)

[The Return of the Lord](#)

...**15**By the word of the Lord, we declare to you that we who are alive and remain until the coming of the Lord will by no means precede those who have fallen asleep (*it means the true believers will also be spiritually re-incarnated during second coming of christ who will join as true*

believers). **16**For the Lord Himself will descend from heaven with a loud command (proclaiming aloud the orders of Allah worldwide through internet), with the voice of an archangel (Voice of angel Jibraeel (a) in Peacock form speaking for Christ), and with the trumpet of God, and the dead in Christ will be the first to rise (along with many martyrs reincarnations, with the announcement of doomsday & with the few chosen souls, the family of Mahdi).**17**After that, we who are alive and remain will be caught up together with them in the clouds to meet the Lord in the air. And so we will always be with the Lord. *(It means those believers will be somehow becoming followers of the Christ through internet media which is always on air & fly away to Mahdi the Jesus by planes in clouds)*

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Moosa (a)'s scene & Quran's verses.

Angel Jibraeel (a) talked to Moses (a) from the Boxthorn tree in between 2 rocks on a hill. Same scene re-happened with Mahdi & such place is available in Bhongir. Angel Jibraeel (a) appeared in the form of Fire (rainbow like light) from the tree & here he appeared in the form of Peacock for Mahdi. Here Mahdi called to Allaah in distressed first then Allaah answered through Jibraeel (a) in Peacock form. And last time Allaah called Moses (a) & he answered. Moses (a) went near the tree but this time the voice of Allaah through Angel Jibraeel (a) reached to Mahdi's house. And also Jibraeel (a) came down in Peacock form near Mahdi to answer & give witnesses..

An example of Pharaoh & Moses (a)'s story for certification upon Mahdi & Maseeh Dajjaal. Based upon Biharul Anwar's Hadiths.

Hadith Number 54

8- Ikmaaluddin: As per Biharul Anwar Hadiths it is narrated from Taliqani from Ibne Hamam from Ja'far bin Malik from Hasan bin Muhammad Samaa from Ahmad bin Harith from Mufaddal bin Umar from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father, Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: "**When Qaim (a.s.) rises up, he would say** (Mahdi will say that I am Rasool of Allah to the new Pharaoh, the Maseeh Dajjaal. And as Mahdi would have attacked upon the Maseeh Dajjaal severely though his swords (the thousand words with many thousand keys of words, a case will be pending against him. And due to its fear of arrest he will run away from it & will be back again when the staff of Moses & ring of Solomon comes in his hand as a proof. It means when the mysterious Daabbatul Ard, the Peacock will speak in his favour after the death of King Abdullah, king Fahad, 3 years after his announcement of being Mahdi):

"So I fled from you when I feared you (because of the pending case of murder of one of the Pharaoh's person), then my Lord granted me wisdom (and after a long time appointed) and made me of the apostles (And Allah made him the rasool for Bani Israel & Pharaoh for release of the Bani Israel from the slavery of Pharaoh)." (Surah Shoara 26:21)

Note:-This Hadiths & related Quran's verse implies upon Mahdi also against the Splendidlatest Pharaoh the Maseeh Dajjaal.

Quran Naziat 79:18:- "Go thou to Pharaoh; he has rebelled.

[79:19] "And say to him, 'Wouldst thou like to be purified?"

[79:20] 'And I will **guide** thee to thy Lord so that thou mayest fear Him.'"

[79:21] So he showed him the great Sign,

[79:22] But he rejected *him* and disobeyed.

[79:27] therein surely is a lesson for him who fears.

[79:43] They ask thee concerning the Hour: 'When will it come?'

[79:44] But what hast thou to do with the mentioning thereof?

[79:45] The ultimate knowledge of it rests with **your Lord. (It's Mahdi also because "Rab" means parents also, King also, See yusuf 50, Al-isra 24)**

Allah is telling the knowledge is with Allah & at the same time he is telling that it is with your "Rab". And in Quran Allah is taking an oath of the "Rab" of two worlds. Hadiths says that Mahdi will rule easts & wests. So ruler is also called as "Rab". But Allah is rabilaalameen. He is rab of even Mahdi also. And word "rab" implies upon Khalifahullaah also who acts on behalf of Allah. Why will Allah hide the day of Qayamat from mankind? It's only for the reason of secret exam. Allah has clearly said in other verse that this Quran have disclosed all matters & hid nothing. So how can Allah hide the date of Qayamat. I got the date of Qayamat in 2004 A.D. Its connection is there with Bible OT 2 Esdras 7, Hadiths of one & half day for ummat.

And this Qur'an is not such as could ever be produced by other than Allah (Lord of the heavens and the earth), but it is a confirmation of (the revelation) which was before it [i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel)], and a full explanation of the book (i.e. laws, decreed for mankind) – wherein there is no doubt – from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinn, and all that exists). Quran (Surah Younus, Verse 37)

Quran An nahl 16:89:- And remember the day when We will raise up in every people a witness against them from amongst themselves, and We will bring thee as a witness against these. And We have sent down to thee the **Book to explain everything** (li kulli shai in), and a guidance, and a mercy, and glad tidings to those who submit to God.

Now I ask you **"Is Allah not wise & did he not reveal the day of Qayamat to mankind through Mohammed (s) & also Jesus Christ the Mahdi?"**

Quran Jin 72:26:- He is the Knower of the unseen; and He reveals not His secrets to any one,

Quran Jin 72:28:- Except a Rasool of his (Allah) whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort of *guarding angels* to go before him and behind him, Mankind new that there is no more rasool to come till doomsday except only Jesus Christ Mahdi. So why Allah is telling this verse to mankind when he already closed the prophethood (nabuwat)? Because he did not close the sending of the rasool Jesus Christ Mahdi who has the knowledge of the doomsday. This verse is clearly mentioning that a rasool will know the doomsday time. But again in other verses Allah is telling that it will come upon them all of a sudden. It means such persons will not be believers upon earth. Hadiths have clearly said that all believers will die due to a cool breeze from east & only the unbelievers will be left. It means they don't know the Holy Quran & hadiths. They are totally strangers to Allah's work. For them Qayamat (doomsday) is without their knowledge, without warnings & all of a sudden. By that time Holy Quran, Hadiths will be there but of now use as their words should have been gone. Because the certification of all holy books would have been over during the Jesus Christ Mahdi's time, all believers would be dead & unbelievers will not know Quran, Hadiths.

Daabbatul Ard spoke out from Boxthorn Lot tree Jujube Tree Just like the

Boxthorn Tree from where Allah spoke to Moosa (a):-The Burning Bush In Islam, the story of God's encounter with Moses at the burning bush comes as part of the larger Muslim narrative about Moses. The material on Moses in the Qur'ān is substantial: some 36 of the Qur'ān's 114 sūras mention Moses in 50 separate pericopes. The episode of the burning bush appears in three different narratives. In the first canonical account (Q20.10-48), Moses is attracted to a fire (nār) while traveling with his family in Midian. Moses tells his family to stay behind while he goes to investigate the fire. He adds that he hopes

to bring a brand from the fire, and to find guidance there. When he arrives at the fire, a voice calls to him: “Moses, I am your Lord; put off your shoes; you are in the holy valley, Ṭuwā. I myself have chosen you; so listen closely to what is inspired. Truly I am Allāh; there is no god but I; therefore serve me, and perform the prayer of my remembrance.” (Q20.12-14) God continues to speak to Moses, showing him two “signs”: the staff which turns into a serpent, and the whitening of Moses’ hand when he places it into his arm-pit. Then God commands Moses to go to Pharaoh. Moses asks God to give him Aaron for a helper, and God grants the request. God recounts to Moses how he has shown him favour from his birth to the present day. In this speech, God says to Moses, “I endued you with love from me,” (Q20.39), and “I have attached you to myself” (Q20.41). When Moses is called in Sūra 27, a voice says “praise Allāh, Lord of the worlds” (Q27.8). In the same speech, God characterizes himself to Moses as Allāh the mighty (‘azīz) and wise (ḥakīm) (Q27.9); and subsequently as forgiving (ghafūr) and merciful (raḥīm) (Q27.11). Sūra 28 adds the details that Moses was called “from the right side of the valley in the blessed field,” and “from the tree” (Q28.30). The Qur’ānic traditions do not include the giving of the Tetragrammaton (Exodus 3:14), but they indicate a great deal of divine affection toward Moses. Commentaries on the Qur’ān, sīra and tales of the prophets fill out the narrative with many details, some of which are familiar from Bible, Midrash or Talmud. Ibn Ishāq (d. 767) wrote that God prevents Moses from being able to make a fire on his own, in order that Moses see the distant fire. The fire is in a shrub which the people of the scripture say was a “boxthorn.” When Moses approaches the fire, it draws back from Burning Bush, p. 2 him. Kisā’ī added that all this takes place during a rainstorm while Moses’ wife Zipporah is in the midst of birth pains. Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (d. 1209) expanded on God’s speech to Moses at the fire (at Q20.11f.): “I am with you, in front of you, behind you, and totally encompass you. I am closer to you than your very self.”

In Sahih Muslim: Book 041, Number 6985:

Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger (may peace be upon him) as saying: The last hour would not come unless the Muslims will fight against the Jews and the Muslims would kill them until the Jews would hide themselves behind a stone or a tree and a stone or a tree would say: Muslim, or the servant of Allah, there is a Jew behind me; come and kill him; **but the tree Gharqad would not say, for it is the tree of the Jews.**

[28:30] And when Moses had fulfilled the term, and **journeyed with his family**, he perceived a fire in the **direction of the Mount**. He said to his family, ‘Wait, I perceive a fire; haply I may bring you some *useful* information therefrom, or a burning brand from the fire that you may warm yourselves.’

[28:31] And when he came to it, he was called *by a voice* from the **right side of the Valley**, in the blessed spot, out of **the tree**: ‘O Moses, verily I am, I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.’

Lycium is a [genus](#) of flowering plants in the [nightshade family](#), [Solanaceae](#). The genus has a [disjunct distribution](#) around the globe, with species occurring on most continents in [temperate](#) and [subtropical](#) regions. South America has the most species, followed by North America and southern Africa. There are several scattered across Europe and Asia, and one is native to Australia.^[3]

The generic name is derived from the Greek word λυκίον (*lycion*), which was applied by [Pliny the Elder](#) (23-79) and [Pedanius Dioscorides](#) (ca. 40-90) to a plant known as dyer's buckthorn. It was probably a *Rhamnus* species and was named for [Lycia](#), the province in which it grew.^[4] Common names for the genus include **box-thorn**,^[5] *desert-thorn*, *wolfberry*,^[6] **טוּחַ aTaD** (Hebrew), and gharqad (Arabic).

There are about 70^[3] to 80^{[7][8]} species.

Lycium are [shrubs](#), often [thorny](#), growing 1 to 4 meters tall. The leaves are small, narrow, and fleshy, and are alternately arranged, sometimes in [fascicles](#). Flowers are solitary or borne in clusters. The funnel-

shaped or bell-shaped corolla is white, green, or purple in color. The fruit is a two-chambered, usually fleshy and juicy [berry](#) which can be red, orange, yellow, or black. It may have few seeds or many.^{[5][7]} Most *Lycium* have fleshy, red berries with over 10 seeds, but a few American taxa have hard fruits with two seeds.^[8]

While most *Lycium* are [monoecious](#), producing bisexual flowers with functional male and female parts, some species are [gynodioecious](#), with some individuals bearing bisexual flowers and some producing functionally female flowers

Uses[[edit](#)]

Lycium has been known to European [herbalists](#) since ancient times, and species were traded from the [Far East](#) to Europe [by the Romans](#), for example via [Ariaca](#) and the port of [Barbarikon](#) near today's [Karachi](#), as mentioned in the [Periplus of the Erythraean Sea](#). In his [Naturalis historia](#), [Pliny the Elder](#) describes boxthorn as a medicinal plant recommended as a treatment for sore eyes and inflammation, as does [Pedanius Dioscorides](#) in his *P. Dioscoridae pharmacorum simplicium reique medicae*.^[10]

Boxthorn (Hebrew תאך 'aTaD) is mentioned in the biblical [Book of Proverbs](#) as besetting the paths of the wicked ([Proverbs 22:5](#)). In his 1753 publication [Species Plantarum](#), [Linnaeus](#) describes three *Lycium* species: [L. afrum](#), [L. barbarum](#), and [L. europaeum](#).^[10]

Lycium, particularly *L. barbarum*, have long been used in [traditional Chinese medicine](#) to treat conditions such as [male infertility](#).^[11] The leaves and roots of other species of *Lycium*, more notably *L. europaeum*, when mixed with water, have been used in folk medicines to treat skin rashes and in promoting hair growth.^[12] The fruit of *L. barbatum* and *L. chinense*, known as Goji, has become popular in western cultures for its supposed promotion of weight loss and general longevity.^[13] The Chinese tonic Fructus Lycii (*Gou-Qi-Zi*) is made of the fruit of any of several *Lycium* species, and is used as a supplement, especially for eye health



Gharqad tree prophecy misunderstood by Muslims for unbelieving Jews of Israel:-It's not the Gharqad tree of Israel & there was no Maseeh Dajjaal the antichrist666 to appear among them. It was supposed to be among Muslims holding all Bani Israel under bondage of it. The Hadiths words "Garqad tree will not speak for them" points to the new community but not the State of Israel. The Jews are the main followers of Maseeh Dajjaal Mirza Ghulam Ahmad & his vice-regents. Due to this prophecy given below Muslims assume Maseeh Dajjaal to be from Jews of State of Israel. The killing of the Jews here means their defeats with the swords of mouth of the believers but not real killings.

Gharqad Tree

Awsaj is the Arabic name of **Lycium Shawii** trees. But Arabs use the word **Gharqad** only to describe the large **Lycium** trees. The thorny **Awsaj (Gharqad)**, member of the nightshade (Solanaceae) family has violet flowers and small spherical red & orange berries. The Prophet Mohammad (PUH) declared **Gharqad** as the tree of the Jews in his Prophecy Hadith, in which he predicted that *(The Day of Judgement will not arrive until the Muslims fight the Jews and kill them, until the Jew hides behind the stones and the trees; and each stone or tree will say: Oh Muslim, Oh servant of God, there is a Jew hiding behind me, come and kill him; except from the Gharqad, which is the tree of the Jews)*. This Prophecy Hadith was widely circulated during the Arab-Israeli conflict and after the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948. The strange thing is the fact that The Israelis are showing increasing interest in planting such kind of thorny trees.



2 to 3 m high, first upright growing with long, overhanging branches; leaves greyish-green, slim, lanceolate, 2 to 10 cm long and 3 cm wide; flowers hermaphrodite, lilac-Purple, later brownish, from May till autumn. Fruits along the branches in autumn, 1 to 2 cm long, ovate, scarlet red to orange; drought and heat resistant pioneer-plant with high ornamental value and great regeneration capacity, city climate suitable and extremely wind resistant, tolerant of salt, for slopes, wall crowns, industrial dumps, coastal fortification, etc., attracts birds and bees with a honey yield of approx. 20 kg/ha. In literature long referred to as toxic, although the mistake was refuted relativ

ely early, The fruits known as 'Goji' are important in Chinese medicine and cuisine. Already in 2,600 BC Shen Nung mentioned the positive impact of the berries. D, R, St. Zone 5a.

The relation between the Peacock voices & Bible words “I am, Here I am, I am That I am (I am that “Ha Ya” (as per Hebrew one of the names of Elohim), self existing or Hayyul Qayyum in Arabic”). Elohim is derived from eLa or iLa & its Allah whose others names are many. So “I Am” (Ya Ha) is also Allah.

(Note:- I being Messiah Mahdi called Allaah in distress, crying & praying to him as “Ya Hayyul Qayyum (O self existing)” then Allah answered me through Angel Gabriel (a) in the form of Peacock out of the Indian Berry's & boxthorn tree from black stone of Hill. This happened on 7th or 8th July 2015 A.D. during forenoon in Nalgonda district, Bhongir, Telangana, India).

Question: "Why did God speak to Moses out of the burning bush?"

Answer: The story of God speaking to Moses out of the burning bush is found in [Exodus 3:1—4:23](#). Through this remarkable event, Moses encounters God on Mount Horeb, and God reveals Himself ([Deuteronomy 33:16](#); [Mark 12:26](#)). The burning bush as described in [Exodus 3:2](#) is a **theophany**, the appearance of God in a form that is visible to man. The bush itself was most likely some kind of bramble or thorn bush, and the fire burning the bush was in the form of the angel of the Lord who “appeared to him [Moses] in flames of fire” ([Exodus 3:2](#)).

This is the first time the Bible uses the word “holy” with reference to God (verse 5). At the burning bush God revealed His holiness in a way it had never been revealed before. Moses was so awed by this experience that later when he wrote his famous victory hymn, he made sure to mention this divine attribute of God’s holiness: “Who among the gods is like you, O LORD? Who is like you—majestic in holiness, awesome in glory, working wonders?” ([Exodus 15:11](#))

There are several reasons why God revealed Himself to Moses out of the burning bush. First, God reveals Himself as a fire in that it is an image of His holiness. All through the Bible, fire is used as a picture of the purifying and refining quality of God’s holiness. This is further evidenced when God commands Moses to remove his sandals “for the place where you are standing is holy ground.” Here God was emphasizing to Moses the gap between the divine and the human. God is transcendent in His holiness, so Moses was not allowed to come close to Him.

Holiness involves separation. God’s holiness means that He is set apart from everything He has made. Holiness is not simply His righteousness (although that is part of it), but also His otherness. It is the distinction between the Creator and the creature, the infinite distance between God's deity and our humanity. God says, “I am God, and not man—the Holy One among you” ([Hosea 11:9](#)). His people respond by saying, “There is no one holy like the LORD” ([1 Samuel 2:2](#)).

Second, God revealed Himself to Moses out of the burning bush as an image of His glory. Though this theophany was frightening ([Exodus 3:6](#); [Deuteronomy 4:24](#)), its purpose was to manifest the sheer majesty of God and to stand as a visible reminder to Moses and his people during the dark times ahead. For it would be soon that God would manifest His holiness and glory to the entire nation of Israel. As Moses and the children of Israel soon learned, His glory is like a consuming fire, a pillar of fire that radiates light, a light so brilliant that no man can approach it ([Exodus 24:17](#); [1 Timothy 6:16](#)).

Then we see that God was also concerned for the suffering of His people Israel ([Exodus 3:7-8](#)). In fact, this was the first time God had ever called Israel “my people.” Under the oppressive bondage of Egypt, they had no hope but God, and they could do nothing but cry out to Him. God heard them and was now going to meet their need by delivering them from their enslavement and suffering ([Psalm 40:17](#); [Isaiah 41:10](#); [Jeremiah 1:8](#)). Though God has revealed Himself as one who lives in unapproachable light ([1 Timothy 6:16](#)), the burning bush symbolized His intent not to consume or destroy His people, but to be their savior, to lead them out of bondage in Egypt and into the Promised Land.

Additionally, God gave Moses His own personal name: “God said to Moses, ‘I AM WHO I AM. This is what you are to say to the Israelites: “**I AM** has sent me to you”’” (Exodus 3:14). There are several reasons why God did this. The Egyptians had many gods by many different names. Moses wanted to know God’s name so the Hebrew people would know exactly who had sent him to them. God called Himself I AM, a name which describes His eternal power and unchangeable character. “**I AM THAT I AM**,” declares God to be self-existent, without beginning, without end. This is also expressed in the term “Yahweh,” meaning “I Am the One Who Is.” It is the most significant name for God in the Old Testament.

By identifying Himself as “I AM,” God is declaring that He always exists in the immediate now. He isn’t bound by time like we are. There was never a time when God wasn’t. He has no fixed point when He was born or brought into being. He has no beginning or end. He is the Alpha and the Omega, the First and the Last (Revelation 22:13).

Today, the only way for us to come into the presence of a holy God is to become holy ourselves. This is why God sent Jesus to be our Savior. He is our holiness (1 Corinthians 1:30). We could never keep God’s Law, but Jesus kept it for us with perfect holiness. When Jesus died on the cross He took away all of our unholiness, exchanging His righteousness for our unrighteousness (2 Corinthians 5:21). When we believe in Him, God accepts us as holy—as holy as Jesus Himself:

The grace that God has shown through the cross enables us to approach the Holy One—not as Moses did, hiding his face in fear, but by faith, trusting and believing in the person and work of Jesus Christ.
Exodus 3 New International Version (NIV)

Moses (a) and the Burning Bush

3 Now Moses was tending the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of Midian, and he led the flock to the far side of the wilderness and came to Horeb, the mountain of God. **2** **There the angel of the LORD appeared to him in flames of fire** from within a bush. Moses saw that though the bush was on fire it did not burn up. **3** So Moses thought, “I will go over and see this strange sight—why the bush does not burn up.”

4 When the LORD saw that he had gone over to look, God called to him from within the bush, “Moses! Moses!”

And Moses said, “Here I am.”

5 “Do not come any closer,” God said. “Take off your sandals, for the place where you are standing is holy ground.” **6** Then he said, “I am the God of your father, ^[a] the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob.” At this, Moses hid his face, because he was afraid to look at God.

7 The LORD said, “I have indeed seen the misery of my people in Egypt. I have heard them crying out because of their slave drivers, and I am concerned about their suffering. **8** So I have come down to rescue them from the hand of the Egyptians and to bring them up out of that land into a good and spacious land, a land flowing with milk and honey—the home of the Canaanites, Hittites, Amorites, Perizzites, Hivites and Jebusites. **9** And now the cry of the Israelites has reached me, and I have seen the way the Egyptians are oppressing them. **10** So now, go. I am sending you to Pharaoh to bring my people the Israelites out of Egypt.”

11 But Moses said to God, “Who am I that I should go to Pharaoh and bring the Israelites out of Egypt?”

12 And God said, “I will be with you. And this will be the sign to you that it is I who have sent you: When you have brought the people out of Egypt, you ^[b] will worship God on this mountain.”

13 Moses said to God, “Suppose I go to the Israelites and say to them, ‘The God of your fathers has sent me to you,’ and they ask me, ‘What is his name?’ Then what shall I tell them?”

¹⁴ God said to Moses, “I AM WHO I AM. (Note: - These Bible words matched with the words of Peacock in Deccani urdu language as “Mai AOo Mai yaa kaan mai yaa” which means “I am or I am here. Yezidis people of Iran say that Peacock angel might appear in the form of Snake or Rainbow (other form of non-burning fire) or Peacock. It means the words of Bible Exodus “I am (Mai Ya Oo or Mai Oo) are the voice of the peacock angel. This means that angel Jibraeel (a) has the Peacock form but not the Iblis (Satan) as misunderstood by Yezidis. Biharul Anwar hadiths say that it’s angel Jibraeel in the form of White Bird (Peacock seen from backside with opened feathers) [4] This is what you are to say to the Israelites: ‘I AM (Mai Oo (it means Peacock)) has sent me to you. (Note:-One of the voices of Peacock is also Mai Oo)”

¹⁵ God also said to Moses, “Say to the Israelites, ‘The LORD,[4] the God of your fathers—the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob—has sent me to you.’

“This is my name forever, the name you shall call me from generation to generation.

¹⁶ “Go, assemble the elders of Israel and say to them, ‘The LORD, the God of your fathers—the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob—appeared to me and said: I have watched over you and have seen what has been done to you in Egypt. ¹⁷ And I have promised to bring you up out of your misery in Egypt into the land of the Canaanites, Hittites, Amorites, Perizzites, Hivites and Jebusites—a land flowing with milk and honey.’

[3:2] The angel of the LORD: Hebrew *mal’ak* or “messenger” is regularly translated *angelos* by the Septuagint, from which the English word “angel” is derived, but the Hebrew term lacks connotations now popularly associated with “angel” (such as wings). Although angels frequently assume human form (cf. [Gn 18–19](#)), the term is also used to indicate the visual form under which God occasionally appeared and spoke to people, referred to indifferently in some Old Testament texts either as God’s “angel,” *mal’ak*, or as God. Cf. [Gn 16:7, 13](#); [Ex 14:19, 24–25](#); [Nm 22:22–35](#); [Jgs 6:11–18](#). The bush: Hebrew *seneh*, perhaps “thorny bush,” occurring only here in vv. [2–4](#) and in [Dt 33:16](#). Its use here is most likely a wordplay on Sinai (Hebrew *sinay*), implying a popular etymology for the name of the sacred mountain.

Mahsher (place of gathering due to Fire).

Two Judgment days as per Quran & Hadiths

Mohammad (s) ordered mankind to take refuge in Syria when Fire drives them during end. Other hadiths say that people will gather at the place of Daabbatul Ard & Mahdi. And Mahdi is King for all mankind which means “Rab” in Arabic. This means Quran is pointing to two personalities & 2 doomsdays. One doomsday is during Mahdi & another is Allah to appear finally after Mahdi’s period. First doomsday during Mahdi is smaller & revision of final doomsday to mankind. And another is final day of all dead’s resurrection when directly Allah shall appear with Judgement. Entire Quran which also speak about judgment, hell, heavens & Allaah’s rule must be certified during Mahdi’s period only. So a small doomsday along with Judg Mahdi should happen. That’s why Mahdi is called as Allaah’s Khalifa (Vice-regent) who was supposed to act on behalf of Allaah. Allah is rabul aalameen & Mahdi is said to be “Rab (Lord)” of 2 east & 2 wests in Quran. Bible also speaks about 2 doomsday in Revelation. One is during Jesus’s second coming & another after his rule.

When I Messiah Mahdi himself has certified & declared Daabbatul Ard to be angel Jibraeel (a) in the Peacock with holy proofs then there is no question of doubt. Mahdi is also Allah’s rasool. These Quran’s verses imply upon Mahdi also.

Quran [33:36] And it behoves not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that there should be a choice for them in the matter concerning them. And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger, surely strays away in manifest error.

Hadiths say seek refuge in Syria (metaphorically India, the place of Daabbatul Ard & Mahdi). These Quran's verses are speaking about 2 doomsdays. One is during the "Rab" Mahdi & another is during another Rab the Rabul aalameen Allaah. Allah is certifying these Quran's verses in advance through Mahdi & Daabbatul ard's appearance. That's why Mahdi is also called as vice-regent of Allah who is supposed to act on behalf of Allah. These verses are from Quran chapter "Doomsday". This doesn't mean that these verses are only for Mahdi but it is about the final doomsday also when there will be no unbelievers left & the Quran will be lifted from this world. So these future verses must be certified during Mahdi's life as he is the certifier of holy books.

Quran [75:10] On that day man will say, 'Whither to escape?'

Quran [75:11] Nay! There is no refuge!

Quran [75:12] **With thy Lord alone (Ilaa Rabbika)** will be the place of rest that day. (**Note:-Hadiths ordered to seek refuge with Mahdi during end days**)

Quran [75:22] Some faces on that day **will be bright**, (**Note:-Hadiths say that Daabbatul Ard will mark the noses, faces of believers which will shine**)

Quran [75:23] Looking *eagerly* towards **their Lord**; (Note:-Believers will look eagerly towards Mahdi also as they are supposed to look upon Allah upon Judgement day)

Quran [75:26] Aye! when *the soul of the dying man* comes up to the throat, (**Note:-When fire comes upon earth along with smoke then unbelievers will feel death like conditions**)

Quran [75:28] And he is sure that it is the *hour of parting*; (**Note:-There will be 2 partitions of believers & unbelievers of Mahdi & Daabbatul ard Peacock**)

Quran [75:29] And one shank rubs against another shank *in agony*;

Quran [75:30] **Unto thy Lord (ilaa rabbika)** that day will be the driving. (**Note:-All mankind will be forced to be driven to Mahdi ultimately**)

Quran [75:31] For he neither accepted **the truth**, nor offered Prayers;

Quran [75:32] But he rejected *the truth* and turned his back;

Quran [75:33] Then he went to his kinsfolk, strutting along.

Quran [75:34] 'Woe unto thee! and woe again!

Ali bin Mahziyar Ahwazi 6- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from a group of scholars from Talakbari from Ahmad bin Ali Raazi from Ali bin Husain from a man from Qazwin from Habib bin Muhammad bin Yunus bin Shazan Sanani that he said:

I asked: When will this reappearance be (Mahdi's re-appearance)? He replied: When you would be denied access to Kaaba. When the **sun and the moon come together and will be surrounded by planets and stars**. I asked: Son of the Messenger of Allah, when will this come about? He replied: In **so-and-so year**(Here "year" is mentioned for Daabbatul Ard which means the 3rd day actually points to 3rd year as mentioned in above hadiths), when Dabbatul Ardh will appear between Safa and Marwah. Who would be having the staff of Prophet Musa (a.s.), the ring of Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.). He will usher the people to **the field of gathering (Mahsher)**

(Note:-This points to the Mahsher which is also called as Lalish Valley of Judgement among Yezidis of Iran. This also means that the place of Daabbatul Ard's emergence shall be the shelter for world. It means the house of Mahdi in Nalgonda District, Bhongir).

48- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Ibne Faddal from Hammad from Husain bin Mukhtar from Abu Nasr from Aamir bin Wathila from Amirul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said: "Ten things are inevitable before Judgment Day: Sufyani, Dajjal, Smoke, Daabba, advent of the Qaim, rising of the sun from the west, splitting of the earth in the east, descent of Isa (a.s.) (later hadiths confirmed Qaim (Mahdi) & Jesus to be same), splitting of the earth in the Arabian Gulf, **rising of a fire from the sea of Adn which will herd the people towards the field of gathering (Mahshar).**" (**Note:-From this hadiths we come to know that the fire & Daabbatul ard both will drive people to the Mahsher which is the same place of daabbatul ard. Because in other hadiths it is written that daabbatul ard will drive people to mahsher**)

Al-Bukhari رحمته الله reported that Anas, may Allah be pleased with him, narrated that when 'Abdullaah Ibn Salaam may Allah be pleased with him, heard about the arrival of the

Prophet ﷺ to Madeenah, he came to him and asked him about some things saying: "I will ask about three things that none except a messenger knows: what is the first sign of the Hour? What is the first meal that the dwellers of Paradise eat? Why is it that the child sometimes resembles

his father and other times his mother?" The Prophet ﷺ said: "Jibreel (Gabriel) informed about this earlier. Ibn Salaam, may Allah be pleased with him, said: "That is the Jews' enemy from the

angels." The Prophet ﷺ said: "As for the first sign of the Hour, **it is a fire that gathers the people from the East and the West.** As for the first meal that the dwellers of Paradise eat, it is a portion of the fish liver. As for the child, if the water (i.e. sperm) of the man comes before that of the woman, the child resembles his father and if the mother's water comes first then the child resembles her.

Scientific reasons about Flood, smoke, Sun rise from west, Fire, Gog, Magog & Mahdi with Daabbatul Ard Peacock.

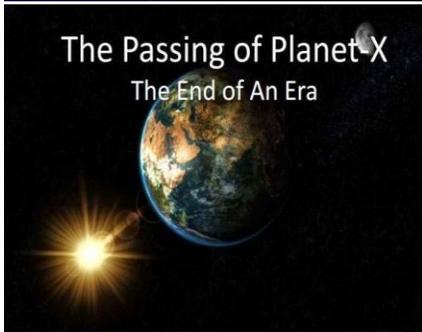
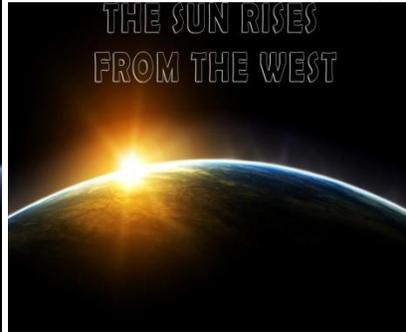
When any big heavenly body like planet passes nearby earth then many fire balls, smoke, earthquakes, floods & other natural disasters may be possible.

Hadiths clearly say that after the emergence of Daabbatul Ard Peacock the next immediate sign is rising of sun from west. And still 3 signs like fire, smoke, and gog magog are in between.

Another hadiths say that Gog & Magog will fire missiles in sky to kill heavenly beings (Angels, Jins or Aliens). Is it narrating a scene of Aliens attack upon earth & waiting to safe Mahdi & his believers only? When a big metoer falls in water then it brings floods worldwide, smoke & fire also along with it. And the Gog Magog may try to control this situation by missiles etc. Hadiths also say that fire will be in ocean also. It is possible that very big object with speed shall

displace water sending universal floods upon all earth with little earthquakes. It means all these 5 major end days signs including floods shall happen at once. May be or may not be like this but its sure that natural disasters of fire, smoke, floods & sun rise from west are about to happen any time. I hope its in Ramzan 2018 most probably because daabbatul ard peacock angel emerged in between 2015 Ramzan July & Zilhaj October 2015. And 3rd year is 2018. In 2012 I

Mahdi Jesus appeared with announcement on 4tv satellite channel. On its 3rd year 2015 Daabbatul Ard emerged & on its 3rd year 2018 this major sign may occur insha allaah.



Adam (a) once upon a time lived in Bhongir, Raigir, Nalgonda District, Telangana state of India:-

It is said that Adam (a) descended in Sri Lanka which was attached with India long ago. Now Sri Lanka is separated from India due to water's coverage. Still a land connection is seen from satellite in between India & Sri Lanka. This connection is called as Adam Bridge. Its very much possible that Adam (a) travelled through South India. Telangana State falls in between where Nalgonda district is situated along with Bhongir Mandal. Quran say that Allah took covenant from Adam's (s) offspring but where it was taken is not mentioned. Hadiths say that it was taken at the place of Daabbatul Ard's emergence (White Bird's emergence place). And that place is revealed as Bhongir. And Adam(a) was first Allah's vice-regent upon earth & Mahdi is the last. It's very much possible that Allah is going to bring all true believers on the same place of Adam children's covenant during Mahdi. And this given below Hadiths clearly prove that Adam (a) lived in Bhongir area after his descent upon earth. Hajre Aswad (Black stone) of Kaaba is facing towards Southern India & the black stone mentioned below in Hadiths is metaphorical but not literal. This doesn't mean real Hajre Aswad which is affixed in Kaaba but it means a similar place like Safa Hill with black stone from where the Angel Jibraeel (a) were supposed to appear in the form of Peacock speaking for Mahdi. What would have been the size of Hajre Aswad in the hands of 90 feet tall Adam (a)? The actual Hajre Aswad size was big. See the old Hajre Aswad photo.

63- Al-Kafi: It is narrated from Muhammad bin Yahya etc. from Muhammad bin Ahmad from Musa bin Umar from Muhammad bin Sinan from Abu Saeed Qummat from Bukair bin Ayyan that he said: "I asked Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.): Why is the Hajar Aswad placed at that particular pillar of Kaaba and why it was not placed at another pillar?"

He replied: The Almighty Allah has placed it there, it is in fact a stone that the Almighty Allah had sent to Adam (a.s.) in Paradise and because of the renewal of covenant it was placed near that pillar. Because when the Almighty Allah took covenant from human beings when they were in the loins of their progenitors it was taken at this same place. **And on this same spot a bird will descend for Imam Qaim (a.s.) and will be the first to pledge allegiance for him and by Allah, he will be Jibraeel and on the same spot Imam Qaim would stand resting his back. And it is a proof for Imam Qaim (a.s.)."**

Note:-Mahsher (place of Judgement) may be same place of daabbatul ard bird. It is also called as Lalish valley among Yazidis where Judgment will take place. Because Arabic word "Haakim or Aadil (Judge)" used for Jesus the Mahdi who judges cases. As per Bible also Jesus second is called as Judge. Other Hadiths say that Daabbatul ard & fire will drive mankind towards the land of Judgment which is the place of Mahdi. From same place Daabbatul Ard emerged.

Bible also speak about fire during Jesus second coming.

2 Thessalonians 1:7 :-and to give relief to you who are afflicted and to us as well when the Lord Jesus will be revealed from heaven with His mighty angels **in flaming fire,**

2 Peter 3:8-10 But do not forget this one thing, dear friends: With the Lord a day is like a thousand years, and a thousand years are like a day. The Lord is not slow in keeping his promise, as some understand slowness. He is patient with you, not wanting anyone to perish, but everyone to come to repentance. But the day of the Lord will come like a thief. The heavens will disappear with a roar; the elements will be destroyed by **fire**, and the earth and everything in it will be laid bare.

Meaning of baptism:-It actually means cleaning an irreligious person or making him accept the truth of Allah or making him a true believer. A person's initiation into a particular activity or role, typically one perceived as difficult. When I am calling people to accept me then they are denying & when

they see the fire from heavens then they shall accept me insha allah. Baptism is a **command**, the first step of obedience for the "babe in Christ."

Isaiah 61 "The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon Me,
Because the LORD has anointed Me
To preach good tidings to the poor;
He has sent Me to heal the brokenhearted,
To proclaim liberty to the captives,
And the opening of the prison to *those who are bound*;
² To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD,
And the day of **vengeance of our God**;
To comfort all who mourn,

Mathew 3:11

10The ax lies ready at the root of the trees, and every tree that does not produce good fruit will be cut down and thrown into the fire. 11| baptize you with water for repentance, but after me will come One more powerful than I, whose sandals I am not worthy to carry. He will baptize you with the Holy Spirit and with fire. 12His winnowing fork is in His hand to clear His threshing floor and to gather His wheat into the barn; but He will burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire."

Luke 17 & Mathew 24 (*Note:- This prophecy matches with the Biharul Anwar prophecies which say that many true believers shall be taken to the Christ Mahdi from their beds flying in clouds*)

22Then He said to the disciples, Matt. 9:15; Mark 2:20; Luke 5:35; (John 17:12)"The days will come when you will desire to see one of the days of the Son of Man, and you will not see *it*. 23Matt. 24:23; Mark 13:21; (Luke 21:8)And they will say to you, 'Look here!' or 'Look there!' Do not go after *them* or follow *them*. 24Matt. 24:27For as the lightning that flashes out of one *part* under heaven shines to the other *part* under heaven, so also the Son of Man will be in His day. 25Matt. 26:67; 27:29–31; Mark 8:31; 9:31; 10:33But first He must suffer many things and be Luke 9:22rejected by this generation. 26Matt. 24:37–39And as it (Gen. 6:5–7)was in the (Gen. 6:8–13)days of 1 Pet. 3:20Noah, so it will be also in the days of the Son of Man: 27They ate, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the Gen. 7:1–16day that Noah entered the ark, and the flood came and Gen. 7:19–23destroyed them all. 28Gen. 19Likewise as it was also in the days of Lot: They ate, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they built; 29but on Gen. 19:16, 24, 29; 2 Pet. 2:6, 7the day that Lot went out of Sodom **it rained fire and brimstone from heaven and destroyed them all**. 30Even so will it be in the day when the Son of Man (Matt. 16:27); 1 Cor. 1:7; (Col. 3:4; 2 Thess. 1:7); 1 Pet. 1:7; 4:13; 1 John 2:28is revealed.

31"In that day, he Matt. 24:17, 18; Mark 13:15who is on the housetop, and his goods *are* in the house, let him not come down to take them away. And likewise the one who is in the field, let him not turn back. 32Gen. 19:26Remember Lot's wife. 33Matt. 10:39; 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luke 9:24; John 12:25Whoever seeks to save his life will lose it, and whoever loses his life will preserve it. 34Matt. 24:40, 41; (1 Thess. 4:17)I tell you, **in that night** there will be two *men* in one bed: the one will be taken and the other will be left. 35Matt. 24:40, 41Two *women* will be grinding together: the one will be taken and the other left. 36Two *men* will be in the field: the one will be taken and the other left."

37And they answered and said to Him, Job 39:30; Matt. 24:28"Where, Lord?"

So He said to them, "Wherever the **dead body (carcass)** is, there the eagles will be gathered together."*(This points to the India where most of the spiritual dead people live. The verses of OT, NT also pointed India the East. Even Muslim's prophecy also pointed this area. Quran considered such people spiritual dead.)*

Similar Muslim's prophecy found in Hadiths of Biharul Anwar

153- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ibne Uqdah from Ali bin Hasan Taimili from Hasan and Muhammad, sons of Ali bin Yusuf from Sadan bin Muslim from a person from Mufaddal bin Umar that he said: Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said: "When the Imam (Mahdi) calls out the Azaan, he will pray to Allah with His **Hebrew name** and then his companions, who will be three hundred and thirteen men, will be permitted to join him. They will gather like the cloudlets of autumn. They will be the bearers of the banners. Some of them will be missed in their beds in the night and in the morning find themselves in Mecca (note:- like sleeping children being carried away by their parents to place of mahdi). Some of them will be seen traveling on the **clouds during the day**. They will be known by their names, their fathers' names and their lineages."

I said: "May I be your ransom! Which of them is greater in faith?"

He said: "It is those, who travel on the clouds during the day. They are the missed ones. About these companions Allah has revealed this verse:

"...wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together..." (Surah Baqarah 2:148)

Note:-Modern Christians call it as "Rapture" which they mean the transporting of believers to heaven at the Second Coming of Christ or to the place of Christ of 2nd coming. They say that all true believers shall be taken away by the Christ of 2nd coming. Mistakenly they assume to be taken away to heavens but it means by the fear of Fire, floods & hell the true believers ultimately will be gathered at the place of Jesus the Mahdi in India. This verse implies upon all mankind & other prophecies say that the true believers will come out from the antichrist666 the Maseeh Dajjal's group first as they will be the experienced victims of False Messiahnik Group.

Mahdi & his family shifting hadiths.

First Mahdi's house in village will be destroyed by the evil people & from there Mahdi & his family will shift to the place of Daabbatul Ard. Here the black stone points to the Mahdi & his wife. It's a symbol among Hinduism for Lord Shiva & Durga Goddess. It means Mahdi & his wife will shift to the new place & build a new mosque there.

70- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazl from Ahmad bin Umar bin Saalim from Yahya bin Ali from Rabi from Abi Lubaid that he said:

"The people of Abyssinia will demolish the Kaaba; the **Black Stone** will be taken away and fixed in the Kufa Masjid." **(It means after demolition of Mahdi's house then he along with wife will move to Kufa mosque & will be praying in it. This Kufa mosque metaphorically is a mosque beside Mahdi's room in Raigir Bhongir.)**

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

All about Biharul Anwar: -It is a book written by Alama Majlisi 400 years back based upon many old hadiths discussed by Shia Imams. **Biharul Anwar Hadiths clearly said about the Quran's verses certification based upon scenes in Mahdi's live. This certification matches with the Quran 3:81 in which the certifier Rasool of prophets is mentioned. This means Mahdi is the Rasool of Allaah. Biharul Anwar hadiths are full of Mahdi's life's scenes which mean Mahdi is an actor of these holy scenes. And this is**

called as "Shiv Leela (Holy dramas, stories, scenes of Shiva) among Hinduism. There are discussions, personal opinions based upon true prophecies of Mohammed (s), some of them are imposed upon some persons & narrated by the Imams of Shia. Even Hazrat Ali has given sermons based on those prophecies but he was not the prophet & couldn't break the sealed prophecies. He & his shia got the prophecies & based upon them they all tried to understand in their own periods but that time was not for its true understanding. Biharul Anwar books about Mahdi are the collections of many end time prophecies based discussions & their explanations by Imams. In those discussions & narrations the actual true prophecies about the scenes of Mahdi's life in metaphorical sence are also available. From those narrations I have picked up the prophecies which came true in my life. I am already proved to be real Jesus Christ Mahdi from all hadiths of Sunni Muslims, Quran, Bible, Hinduism & other books. But after that I found most important scenes which happened in my life practically available in Biharul Anwar books of Shia. So from their books whatever the true & real prophecies were there, I just picked up & almost 70% quoted here. Still 10% prophecies are awaiting to be fulfilled which are connected with these 70%. I found them mixed with many self assumptions of Shia Imams & discussions on it. Their assumptions, explanations & discussions really confused Muslims. Hence Sunni Muslims don't believe them until they come true. End days technologies during Mahdi & many true prophecies are available in Biharul Anwar which came true. Those prophecies of latest telecommunication technologies are bot even available with sunni Muslims. I don't say that Shia sect are true Muslims but they have authentic detailed prophecies of Mahdi of end days. There are many occultations in life of Mahdi along with 2 major occultations. Some scene of prophecies happens in Mahdi's life whose news reaches many & when people revolt he goes back in occultation for some time. And such small occultations are many in his life which also came true. Because of these scenes Mahdi is recognized. And I cannot deny it. Even if I don't give proofs of scenes from Biharul Anwar, Nuaim bin Hammad, Suyuti & others then also it won't disprove me to be Messiah Mahdi. But they are only additions to all my proofs certified by Quran also. That's why I am including them here. The proof of their authenticity is itself their coming true practically in my life. But the names of the places in those prophecies were all metaphorical just like the prophecies with the sunni Muslims. Even all the hadiths of sunni Muslims has the places names as metaphorical in sence about Jesus Christ Mahdi, Daabbatul Ard & Maseeh Dajjaal. Both Shia & Sunni have to know this fact. These prophecies were through the visions of prophet Mohammed (s). Some were shown in visions of Meraj (spiritual ascension) & some were shown on other times to him by Allah. And visions may have the different interpretations also. Quran, Bible, Hindu books also give proof for these metaphorical prophecies & their different interpretations. In other words this is called pictorial language. Each & every matter related to Mahdi of end days mentioned in Biharul Anwar Hadiths can only be proved upon real Mahdi. But the names of some people like Abbasids, Sufyani, Yamani etc & the names of places like Kufa, Baghdad, Zeetuwa, Najaf, Ashraf, Damascus etc are all metaphorical in sence. Jesus Christ Mahdi was never supposed to rise from Arabian countries, Iraq or Iran. But his arrival in India is very much perfectly proved from Quran, Bible, Sunni hadiths, Hindu books & other sources. Biharul Anwar is only an addition to my truth. And I could only bring out the actual nectar from this ocean of Knowledge by the grace of Allah. Hinduism call this

ocean of knowledge as “Ocean of Milk (sheer sagar) & it’s churning by false claimants & good people”. All the holy books combined together is the actual ocean of Milk. Hadiths say that Milk means the true guidance. It points to holy knowledge. And the Shia people are expecting Mahdi from Kufa, Baghdad, Ummayad mosque, Makkah, Yathrab & other places. The deaths, killings, fights mentioned here in the prophecies are actually virtual & not real wars or deaths. This period of world is systematic & all areas are under police controls. No religious wars or attacks on countries can happen so easily with swords. This is the nuclear bombs period & Holy books have given this time as the time of Mahdi. So the deaths, fights mentioned in hadiths are metaphorical in sense. Time of Mahdi as per prophecies is already over now by 2016 A.D.. There will never ever come any Mahdi Jesus Christ or Maseeh Dajjal or Daabatul Ard again. Because those signs already over now by the grace of Allah. If they don’t accept these facts then they will never accept any truth. The mistakes of Shia people are due to the faith & love with strong emotions towards the family of prophet Mohammed (s). And the sealed prophecies about Mahdi with occultations made them believe in the son of Imam Hasan Askari (r) to be 12 th Imam as Mahdi. But he was not the 12 th Imam Mahdi of end days. They even didn’t know that Jesus Christ himself was supposed to be reincarnated among Muslims as Mahdi during end days after 1401 years of Mohammed (s)’s birth. They misunderstood the metaphorical places names used in the prophecies & imposed upon the 5 year old Imam Askari’s son. He was disappeared from their community & they imposed the occultation periods also upon him. And since long they kept on imposing the prophecies literally upon Baghdad, Kufa, Damascus, Syria & other places. Because many similar scenes of prophecies have appeared to them happening but main certifier Mahdi was absent. Imam Hasan Askari’s son was not fit in the 1400 identification proofs of real Mahdi 1200 years back before his disappearing then how can he be the Mahdi? He was not proved to be Isa Ibne Maryam reincarnated as Mahdi against Maseeh Dajjal 1200 years back then how can he be proved Mahdi even if he comes back now? The time of his coming back has already crossed by 2016 A.D. as per prophecies & there is no question of his hiding from public eye for 1200 years at all. He was supposed to be born in 1973 A.D. on 24 th March exactly on 1402 years of prophet Mohammed (s) birth & appear publicly with satellite channel news in 2012 A.D. in India at the age of 40 years. As per sunni sect Shia people are polytheists but the treasure of real prophecies about Mahdi are true with them. All those discussions, assumptions & signs which are being imposed upon Imam Hasan Askari’s son are proved wrong. When we set aside those 20% signs, discussions, assumptions from Biharul Anwar then the remaining 80% is 100 true. And all those prophecies came true upon me practically by the grace of Allah.

The names of the places mentioned in Hadiths of Mohammed (s) about Jesus Christ Mahdi, Maseeh Dajjal & Daabatul Ard are actually pointing to similar places but not the real. The scenes, time Period & characters in the scenes are literal & real. These scenes were supposed to happen in India. So they all happened. The Muslims believed those places names

to be real places & hence denied real Mahdi despite of all the scenes due to lack of wisdom & holy books vision's interpretations knowledge.

Please note that the incidents, scenes mentioned in Hadiths of Biharul Anwar speak about the places with their names which are outside India.

It's about Iraq, Syria, Damascus where Jesus Christ Mahdi was never supposed to come. Then why the names of those places are mentioned with the scenes? It clearly proves that they are metaphorical in sense. Shia people have neglected the hadiths collected by Sunni Muslims & Sunni Muslims rejected the hadiths preserved by Shia people because it spoke about reincarnation, the punishment of few honourable companions of Mohammed (s) & all about Iraq, Kufa, Najaf etc which Sunni Muslims consider the places of shia. But in fact both the hadiths of sunni & shia are found to be true but in metaphorical sense. And those prophecies came true in India. The place called as Kufa whose wall is destroyed is actually Bhongir, Raigir village. The day Wednesday is mentioned which perfectly matched with my scene. The name of mosque neighbour is the name of the Mahdi. It says "Abdullah ibn Masood" house. Other hadiths say that Mahdi's one of the names is Abdullah. And I called my self "servant of Allah" on 1st march 2016 A.D. And there is also prophecy of "Sufyani" Isis murders. But it doesn't say that Mahdi will be among them. It says that the sufyanies will be against Mahdi. The two types of prophecies are mixed here. One portrays the incidents of Syria the killings and another with Mahdi in India. They are going parallel & common man will be just focussing upon makkah, yathrab, iraq kufa for Mahdi but will never find there as I am here in India. The prophetic scenes are metaphorically happened here in India.

This is just a part copy of my book which was printed in feb.2016. On request & demand by ulemas that what was the reason of my claims I am pasting here. Remember I am now a new Muslim with name Mohammed Ahmed. I am doing holy work just as a common Muslim. Let all ulema say where is Mahdi & search for him. I don't have any claims but only Allah's holy work to wake up all ulema e deen from deep sleep. Qayamt is upon our heads, time of Mahdi, Jesus Christ is over by 2016 A.D. So how dare they say that its not the time of end when all holy books have proved it. I just say that Mahdi is the Jesus Christ's reincarnation in India with 1400 identification proofs including prophetic scenes, Daabbatul Ard's speaking, 3 Tsunamies. And these proofs I pass on to all ulemas for the recognition of our dear Mahdi alaihsalaam. If those proofs are found to be false then let them all give the proofs of their being false. I challenge them till doomsday they can never ever disprove those perfect proofs which came true. They can just deny or unbelief or even deny to read them. They are worst ulema upon this earth under heavens. Ok.

“ Quran 3:81, alahzab 7, Biharul Anwar says that "Mahdi" is a certifier rasool as scenes are certified upon him.

O shia people please research end times have come

“Biharul Anwar speaks about practical certification of verses unlike the sunni hadiths. It's like Bible prophecies which narrate scenes in the form of verses & then it is practically played upon the Jesus Christ for its certification. This proof Biharul Anwar is real book of prophecies but in metaphorical senses. 1200 years back they tried to understand the technologies during the period of Mahdi but in prophetic

language. And the Imam of Shia have given their different opinions also which shows that they couldn't understand the telecommunication technologies of ending era in which Mahdi's news will be from sky through satellites. And Angel Gabriel (a), Mikael & others are behind all the arrangements of Mahdi's scenes. That's why the news through satellites or internet or pledging alliance of the Bird to Mahdi is actually done by those honourable angels (a). Just like a movie is seen on the screen & none behind the movie, production units are seen. The entire world is under the control of all appointed angels of Allah. It's the fact just like the present world telecommunication signals which are invisible. Most of the prophecies in Biharul Anwar are discussions upon them by people & their Imams. It shows that they were all trying to understand the sealed prophecies but couldn't. Some prophecies are also mixed by the dislikers of few Mohammed (s) companions. Some Imams & others tried to give their own opinions which appear to be prophecies but their assumptions were wrong. The names of places used in prophecies are all metaphorical mostly related with India except some. And they are all jumbled up & down. The book Biharul Anwar has become mixture of prophecies & discussions. Slowly I have taken out few very important prophecies which came true & which may come true in very near future. Because of the detailed narrations in hadiths with the places names of Iraq like Kufa, Basra, Kinsa etc the Shia people had been assuming the same places of the Mahdi but actually those places were all metaphorical in sense & are in India with other names. Shia people did not concentrate or ignored the prophecies of Ghazwatul Hind by Mahdi. The certifications of Quran & Hadiths have happened practically in two ways. One is direct literally & another is metaphorically. All the certifications of holy books were supposed to be done during Mahdi in a small place just like the big events are played in dramas on a stage in very short span of time. So the expectation Mahdi from Iraq Makkah, Medina (Yathrab) is misunderstood by them.

The eleven Imams were actually awaiting the twelfth as Mahdi but Allah changed the plan & put all the polytheists in confusions about Mahdi. So they all assumed Imam Askari's (ra) son to be Mahdi but he wasn't the one. He was captured by few, hidden from public & then made a faith upon believers that he is hidden & gone in second occultation. All the deputies who were leading this kind of faith were either fooled by some main cheater or they purposely cheated believers for the sake of funds. They used to collect heavy funds for the sake of Mahdi & it had become a tradition of the cheaters. And then the Mahdi's occultation faith developed by innocent Shia people. First it was limited to a village, district & grew as a Nation Iran. So actually all of them are victims of Satanic act. Their emotions, love, desires for sacrifice in cause of Allah & believe in Mahdi is truly worth a lot. But this faith had closed the doors of their reasoning power & to think beyond this false faith of long 1200 years occultation of Mahdi. Its against Quran, Hadiths, logic & Allah's sciences. First of all Mahdi himself was Jesus Christ of second coming, his parents names were supposed to be Masood & Surayya. He was supposed to be born among the group of Maseeh Dajjaal followers through a non-Maseeh Dajjaal following parents in the second year after 1400 years birth of prophet Mohammed (s) on Friday night, Saturday Dawn on 24th March 1973 A.D. upon red hills, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India. These little details are perfectly based upon Quran, Hadiths, Bible & Hinduism's holy books. But these knowledge was hidden in wise prophecies which were often read but never understood. If we take these 3 line identification proofs & test upon Imam Hasan (ra)'s son then it won't fit at all. It means he was not the real Jesus Christ reborn as Mahdi 1200 back then how can he be the same if he comes back also? He was not the Mahdi at that time & cannot be the same this time also. And he will never come because he wasn't the real Mahdi nor did he go into long occultation of 1200 years. Even if an alien comes from other world & claim to be Mahdi then he will be disproved by the holy books & cannot be the Jesus Christ Mahdi of the holy books. But an Alien can show some miracles which are actually the latest technology based which mankind don't have. Mankind can follow such an Alien as a Master but can never believe him as Mahdi or Allah or Jesus Christ. If anybody believes then he is denying all holy books, Allah & his prophets. And please remember no Alien ever can claim such a thing

& even if he claims then no true believer of Allah, his holy books & prophets will follow him. All Shia scholars say that real Mahdi will know the hidden truth & will disclose when arrives. Now I am disclosing practically. Do you understand & believe now?

I love, respect & say salaam to all the 11 Imams. I respect, love & really appreciate their efforts for the Ahle Bayit. They really were lovers of Ahle Bayit. If anybody is blaming upon them then I will just say "My Allah will settle the matters on final Judgement day after doomsday (Qayamt e Kubra)". This time is for Qayamat e Sughra (small trial doomsday). I know all 11 Imams & many true lovers of Allha, his Ahlebayit are reincarnated. They are presently living in this world & the real pious Mahdi's lovers will inshallaah soon join with me. Their names, deeds & faces are also same but with little variations. If the blames upon those pious Imams are found to be true then they won't be my true followers & will be my enemies. They believed the hidden knowledge black upon white (the divine holy proofs) & when I proved myself from that then why they cannot believe me? It will be due to their greed, hypocracy & hidden enmism against Islam. The dear pious 11 Imams themselves have passed the information to ignorant mankind that "Mahdi is the rasool of Allah" without any kind of Nabuwat (prophethood). And that statement is hidden in the verses they quoted. But they also couldn't know it as it was sealed for them also. Do you want to know where they said that "Mahdi is Allah's rasool & will approach the Maseeh Dajjaal with the sign/proof of Allah"? Read this below given hadiths.

The scenes of White Bird pledging Alliance to Mahdi, the demolition of western wall, the attack of sufyani, killing of nafse zakiya & his brother etc has happened in India Bhongiri but not in Iraq. It shows the places names were not real but metaphorical.

**How come prophetic scenes revealed in India, Nalgonda dist, Bhongiri?
This book of proofs is the answer to all of your below given questions.**

How to know that Bhongir is the main particular place prophecised in hadiths metaphorically with Iraq's places names because there are many such places in India?

How to know that Vaman Avtar was not past but future Kalki the Jesus Christ Mahdi Mahadev himself to appear in Bhogir also?

How to know that Vaman Avtar Jesus Christ Mahdi Mahadev is real Avtar in Bhongir?

What is special in his particular man's claim that he is most unique & true as there can be many such?

How to know that the Vaman Avtar is prophecised in Quran, Hadiths, Bible & it's the Bhongir area from where he rises?

Note: - The real certified Jesus Christ Mahdi in time before 2016 A.D. has become mission impossible for all false claimants. Such peacock speaking scenes in Deccani language in Hyderabad along with other signs never happened before 2015 A.D. People may try to copy such miracles but main prophecised time period & other 1400 identification proofs have gone out from their hands forever.

The presence of true Messiah Mahdi with 1400 identification proofs, the Maseeh Dajjaal's certification from all holy books & exact happenings of prophetic scenes of Daabbatul Ard in Bhongir area confirmed that the Iraq's places names in prophecies were metaphorically pointed to Indian places. The exact scenes happened but in Indian places along with true Mahdi Messiah & Maseeh Dajjaal.

All about Bhongir Nalgonda district India & its similarity with Safa Marwa place of Daabbatul Ard. The house of Mahdi, the place of Daabbatul Ard, the White Bird's appearance, the destruction of western mosque beside Mahdi's house, the attack of evil Sufyani gang upon Mahdi & his family, the Mahdi's rise from this place & the prejudgement day are all mentioned in these places.

Nalgonda Bhongiri Raigiri mentioned in Hadiths as Damascus, Antakya, Kufa etc metaphorically:

-Mankind was not supposed to know these hidden places till the scenes of Mahdi happens. It was promised by Allah to be kept secret till it happens practically. The main actual prophetic scenes were wrapped with the metaphorical places names in the prophecies to maintain secret from mankind. Those scenes are revealed in Nalgonda Bhongiri India practically along with true Mahdi. I say that all the scenes mentioned about Kufa, Damascus & White Bird are actually about the Bhongir, Daabbatul Ard & Mahdi. But initially few scenes which happened with me in Bhongir & Hyderabad are matching these prophecies 100%. It proves that the actual prophecies about Kufa, Damascus, Sahla mosque, western mosque demolition by Sufyani were all supposed to happen in Nalgonda, Bhongiri at the place of Mahdi's house & daabbatul ard. Those metaphorical prophecies are enhanced or innovated with the many other ideas of the Shia scholars who tried to understand the sealed Biharul Anwar prophecies. I can just say that 80% scenes related to kufa happened with me in Bhongir. The 3 persons, the Wednesday, the evil gang, the misery due to their loot, the demolition of wall of mosque western side aayat e ilaahi, the construction of mosque outside kufa (bhongir), the shifting of black stone from hyderabad to bhongir (metaphorically Mahdi & his family because black stone represents Atma lingam related to Shiva & his wife in India), the very important place of Mahdi bhongir as Daabbatul Ard arrived, the asking of Bhongir people to go away from there etc. Shia people have been assuming the prophecies of Kufa to the Iraq's kufa & their rulers since long. They first imposed these metaphorical prophecies assuming to be literal upon few persons but there was no real Jesus Christ the Mahdi during their period. So those assumptions were all wrong. And it appears as if in the mean time many amendments are done in the original prophecies. Because the Kufa scenes are related with Mahdi & they never had Mahdi among them & I appeared in India as per perfect prophecies. So it is clear that the prophecies related to Kufa are not in the original form at present. But most of their scenes have happened with me in Bhongir area. With this I can say that at least 80% of the prophecies related to Kufa are true mentioned in Biharul Anwar. With the help of these original prophecies they have made it more out of their own assumptions & historical events of Iraq. The question is "why the kufa prophecies are related with Imam Mahdi when all the signs have occurred there long ago & where is the real Mahdi, the Jesus Christ himself? There was no Mahdi at all & those scenes are metaphorical to be happened in the land of Mahdi but not in Iraq. So such scenes have happened here in India with certified real Mahdi. The demolition of a mosque wall adjacent to the house of Mahdi is mentioned in a sealed prophecy. 3 times attack upon Mahdi is also mentioned. And death of 2 pure souls the brothers who are supporters of Mahdi is also mentioned (Nafse Zakiya & his brother). One sister is also mentioned. And these deaths are not real but spiritual deaths. The 313 men of Mahdi are mentioned & out of 313 some of them will be Jins, Angels, Mahdi's deputies, children etc. When Mahdi will read a sealed covenant all will go away from him leaving only 11 persons with him (hadiths say Mahdi will break the golden seal of Mohammed (s) claiming to be rasool & all will go away from him). So these 11 are my own children left when 2 pure souls are spiritually dead for me. They believed me & the holy signs but still became disobedient as if they are dead for me. After this within 90 days Allah revealed me all secrets of sealed prophecies about remaining Hadiths. Then I became stronger than before. Quran says "Allah hasn't left his rasool & neither he is angry from him in surah azzuha. The rasool of Allah will be always better than before." Quran Chapter 93: Al-Duha is certified. Whoever is coming against me are being ashamed & I am becoming better than before by the grace of Allah. The ignorant, foolish, quarrelsome, hypocrite Muslims think that I am against Islam but I am fully in favour of Islam. They misunderstood Quran, Hadiths & imperfect in Islam. I was unable to quote those hadiths which have come true because they were supposed to happen upon me naturally first. When those scenes are over & time has passed then Allah revealed their prophecies in hadiths. I discovered them all & now giving extra more proof of mine being the real Jesus Christ Mahdi. It is also written in hadiths that Mahdi's mission will start as an exam which will be like boys play. These nonsense foolish ignorant people behaved like foolish boys play with us. And they took law in their own hands against Islam & Indian constitution also. I have never done any thing wrong against Islam but proving the true facts of Islam. It is a blessing of Allah for mankind but these ignorant people have misunderstood me.

Note: -I the Jesus Christ Mahdi Messiah Mahadev is certified with more than 1400 identification proofs & certified this area where the miracle of most mysterious prophecy Daabbatul Ard happened. The proofs are recorded in cameras perfectly without any edits or mixings very naturally due to my always recording

habbit. So this habbit is natural by Allah for me mashallaah.(Note:-A photo of 1991 a.d. was there in red robe of dajjal's place which appeared to be shaky but I am sure it was shaky due to fotographing Holy Spirit upon me. The fotographer did discarded that only one foto of mine). Then the Quran certifies the speaking of the Peacock from earth on distressed call to Allah by Mahdi. The Sunni Muslim's Hadiths, Quran certified the area, place, timings & reason for it's speaking. Then the Shia Muslim's prophecies certified the details of it along with the names, time, day, year & month. Then Hinduism certified its name to be Tribhuvana. The common human logic certified it to be Nalgonda District replaced by Damascus with equal asreas as 105 km square exactly. Is this much not enough for a religious person or a scientist? For unbelievers, foolish, ignorants & enemies of Allah (OM, Yweh) nothing is believable till they enter in the everlasting hell forever. Then they will believe in hell when everlasting burning will start to them without end of their life.

Bhongiri also called as Bhongir, Bhuvanagiri, Tribhuvanagiri , Tribhuvana etc is prophecised in Hinduism & Islam.

The prophecies of Vaman Avtar has the name TriBhuvana which will be measured by Vaman Avtar starting from the Tribhuvana's kingdom. It means Kalki Avtar who is none other than Vaman Avtar will start rising from the Bhongir Mandal of Telangana & reach to the entire world. Pictorial prophecy of Hinduism says that the conqueror of three worlds Mahabali will donate 3 step size land to Vishnu Vaman Avtar in ignorance & Vishnu the Kalki will take away the entire world in just a single step. This was actually a pictorial language prophecy of end days which is considered as 5 th avatar of Vishnu in treta Yuga. But it was future which has become present now. Mahabali was trying to conqueror of 3 rd world to become Trivikrama but couldn't. This means that a king will assume himself in proud to be the conqueror of three worlds but through his 3 step land Jesus Christ Mahdi Vaman Avtar will rise to conquer the all 3 worlds. The symbol of Mahabali ismentioned as "Ahankaar" means proud. But his proud was waste but a good deed of giving land in this area as well. He did not give this land personally but from his named kingdom I got the land. In Biharul Anwar this place is called as Kufa or koofa metaphorically.

Big honour for Hindus:-This is a very big honour for Hindus because Om (Allah,Yweh) himself has put his light upon India for saving them from hell. There are many Videos of Vaman Avtar on youtube.com which can be seen & understood. This secret was supposed to be maintained even from the rulers of this land till Vishnu arrives here. Bhagwad gita says even Bhagwan will be defamed by the evil people. And most evil people now are ignorant hypocrite quarrelsome terrorist mind Muslims. But many good peaceful humble Muslims are also there suppressed by these evil Muslims in societies worldwide. They don't have Islam, peace, love, kindness in their lives except terrorism, quarrels, abusements but still claims to be true Muslims. Such dirty evil hypocrite Muslims are a spat on the true face of Islam (Brahmanism). These evils must be first eradicated from Muslim's society & true humble Muslims must be entertained. If any person is claiming to be an avtar then they can do investigations & prove in court their final descisions. It is mentioned in all holy books that the real Kalki Vishnu Jesus Christ Mahdi will proclaim about his arrival. So how come Muslims & other irreligious people stop this human right? They have to recognize him through holy signs & on investigating with peace, love & kindness they can declare the results publicly. There is no force upon anybody to follow the real avtar. When peace, love, kindness, discipline itself is destroyed then how can the truth come out?

How Bhongir was named?-"Giri" means "hill". "Bhuvan" means "palace or a big place" & "Tri" means "three". Trivikrama (conqueror of 3 worlds) is the tile of Vaman Avtar Vishnu but used by its King earlier before arrival of Vaman to certify this place as the place of Trivikrama. If anybody keeps the title name as Tribhuvana Mallah or Trivikrama then it doesn't mean that he

won all three worlds of earth, heavens & underworld. This is the actual title of Jesus Christ Mahdi Messiah Mahadev Kalki the last incarnation of Vishnu upon earth. Quran, Hadiths, Bible, Hinduism & other religions all certify this fact. To certify his rise from one acre land it was named as "TriBhuvana" dramatically so that people can understand the rise of TriVikrama from here. When I arrived there I used umbrella to be saved from sun, rain & there was no shelter for us. The moon through its full light supported us to live there with family including all my children in nights without electricity. I never knew that such a big miracle of Quran 27:82,62 is going to happen soon. It was all prophecies coming true practically or being unveiled slowly from above invisible world of Allah through his angels. First I had come there in 1998 purchased the land 1 acre but was left as it is because customers didn't take it even after so many offers. Then again on inspiration from Allah I arrived there in 2013 A.D. remained there in possession since long. The rain miracles happened with us many times which was alarming me something great on this land but didn't know that the Daabbatul Ard will arrive from there. So it was all my leela (holy drama) going on there practically. There was no water but nearby borewells helped us. I lived in the jungle with all small children & wife daringly. Recorded so many miracles there but my laptop was stolen by evil people who attacked upon us on 19th September early morning hours in upparpally Rajendernagar. They demolished our house & plundered everything from us. They didn't care or follow me because I was real Mahdi. They preferred land, money & broke all covenants with Allah. They should have become my helpers, followers & love me more than their properties. But they hypocrite Muslims broke all covenants with Allah in ignorance. But they were all a part of this holy drama with their prescribed scenes to become a show for public. I built a small house with praying place, fenced, built a small mosque of Allah facing towards west Qibla Kaaba, affixed 2 big loudspeakers which were run by car battery & we cleaned entire area. The miracles of Daabbatul Ard happened for the first time on 7 July 2015 forenoon after my call in distress to Allah. I was very sad due to death of my beloved wife who played the role of Bibi Khadija & Mary Magdalene certifying her signs. It was Ramzan the 3rd year after my announcement publicly in 2012 A.D. The prophecy of Daabbatul Ard's speaking year, month, day, time has also come in holy prophecies. It is revealed as Peacock who spoke as "Mai Yaa Oo, Mai Yaa Oo, Mai Yaa Oo, Mai Yaa" which means Main Yahaan Hoon, Mai Yahaan Hoon, Main hoon, Mai Yahan" in Deccani language of Hyderabad. This language code was revealed to me in June 2016 ending.

Vikramaditya VI (r. 1076 – 1126 CE) became the Western Chalukya King after deposing his elder brother Someshvara II, a political move he made by gaining the support of Chalukya vassals during the Chola invasion of Chalukya territory.^{[1][2]} Vikramaditya's reign is marked with the abolishment of the *Saka era* and the start of the *Chalukya-Vikrama era*. He was the greatest of the Western Chalukya kings and had the longest reign in the dynasty. He earned the title *Permadideva* and ***Tribhuvanamalla*** (*lit* "lord of three worlds").

It was built in the 10th century on an isolated monolithic rock by the Western Chalukya ruler Tribhuvanamalla Vikramaditya VI and was thus named after him as Tribhuvanagiri. (**My note**:-It was a part of the capital of Tribhuvanamalla Vikramaditya 4. He was very much fond of this big rock here & even built his important fort on it).

Syria means Shaam metaphorically pointing to India & Damascus pointing to the Nalgonda District Bhongir. In India where is Mahdi? Mahdi is in Nalgonda District Bhongir & there the prophetic scenes about Daabbatul Ard happened. Others scenes of western wall demolition, sufyani attack & other scenes happened. So

all must come to Mahdi. It means all people should follow Allah & his rasool Jesus Christ the Mahdi.

Shaam (Syria):- Hadiths say that all of you take refuge in sham (Syria) which means metaphorically India where Mahdi lives. Biharul Anwar hadiths say that all will be gathered in **Kufa (metaphorically place of Daabbatul Ard)** for Judgment by Mahdi. And Damascus is replaced with Nalgonda. Damascus means red soil land. And now it is replaced with black soil land (hill) Nalgonda. Entire India (metaphorically India) will be dominated by Nalgonda Bhongir because miracle of Daabbatul Ard has happened here along with Mahdi. Go & take refuge in Shaam means “go & join Jesus Christ Mahdi even if you have to crawl on snow mountain”.

Meaning of Damascus:- In Aramean the name might have been derived from Dermask or dersauk as (E deim) means land and (mask) means (red) in Syriac. One of the meanings of Damascus is sack full of blood & the red land. Hills also are lands. So Nalla gonda means black hills. It means red is replaced with black now. As Allah said in Bible that Messiah will come in the land where people walk in darkness. This darkness represent the black. The area matching of Damascus 105 km square with Nalgonda district which is also 105 km square along with names related to soil is unique.

The meaning of Shaam:-The term etymologically means "land of the left hand", referring to the fact that for someone in the Hejaz facing east, north is to the left (so the name Yemen correspondingly means "land of the right hand"). Sham comes from the Arabic consonantal root *shin-hamza-mim* (gnirrefer) ش ء م to unluckiness, such as that traditionally associated with the left), as seen in alternative Arabic spellings such as م أش and أش م. There is no connection with the name of Shem son of Noah (which appears in Arabic as *sam* lanretni yna tuotiw dna ,tnanosnoc laitini tnereffid a htiw , سلام, glottal stop consonant), as is sometimes assumed. The Sham region is sometimes defined as the area that was dominated by Damascus, long an important regional centre — in fact, the Arabic word *al-Sham* ال شام sti no gnidnats own can refer to the city of **Damascus**. **(The land of the left hand also points to the people who don't have the the knowledge of left hand & right hand usage. In Bible OT John also it is mentioned. It ultimately implies upon splendid land of 120 crore people's population, the India).**

Meaning of Nalgonda:-Its name is derived from two **Telugu** words Nalla (Black) & Konda (Hills) i.e. *Black Hills*.



Metaphorical meanings of the places.

***Damascus=Nalgonda=8 characters=area 105 km square.
Do you notice this miracle areas of Damascus & Nalgonda?***

Damishq(7alphabets) (&Damascus=8 alphabets)) is pointing to Bhongir (7 alphabets) (& Bhongiri=8 alphabets).Antakya=Antioch=7 characters=Raigiri.Koofa(5 alphabets) (Kufa=alphabets) is pointing to the Safa (4 alphabets) & Marwa(5 alphabets) like places. The place of Mahdi in Bhongir from where Daabbatul Ard spoke. The kaaba with black stone & Muqam Ibrahim is pointing metaphorically to the safa like hill with black stone & the house of Mahdi with many children.The mosque of Damascus & mosque of Kufa are pointing to only one area of Mahdi with 2 mosques. One mosque whose western wall is demolished by evil people & another the mosque inside Mahdi's house premissis.





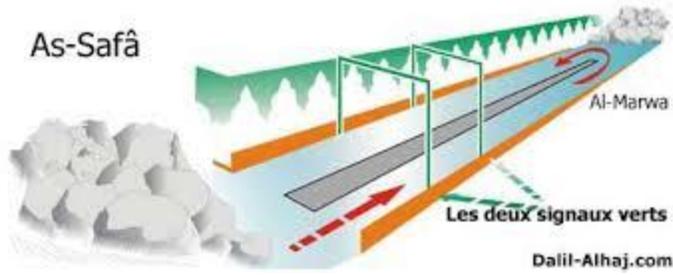
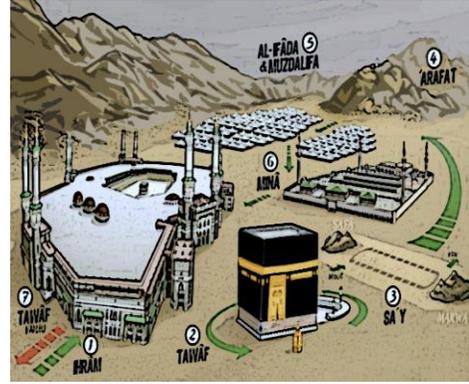




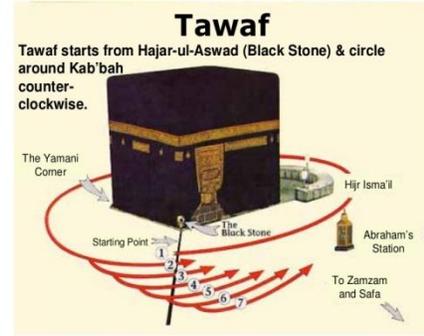


Safa or **SAFA** may refer to: Safa (Arabic name صفاء) means purity, clarity, serenity, lucidity, fineness and fairness. Safa is purity of spirit, heart, mind, and life.

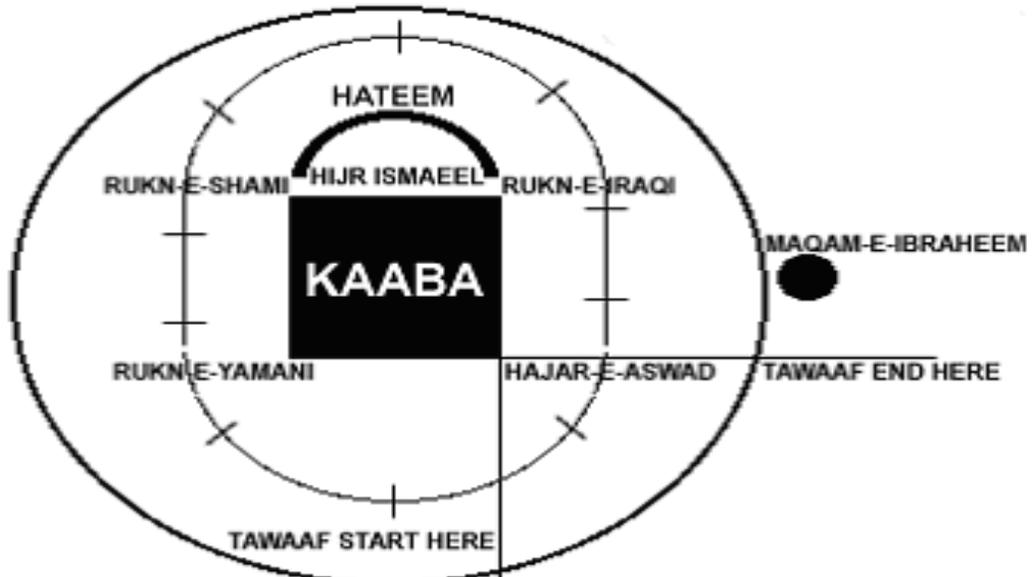




Safa hill is on higher altitude & Marwa is on lower altitude with small hill.



TAWAAF GUIDE FOR HOLY KAABA



THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE FOR TAWAAF OF HOLY KAABA IS 40 FEET (12 MT) PERIMETER. MAQAM-E-IBRAHEEM IS OUT OF THE LIMIT FOR TAWAAF. KEEP AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO KAABA WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KAABA & HIJR ISMAEEL.



The qibla (kaaba) from my house is exactly on western side where Hajre aswad is placed in Kaaba's corner. Aayaat-e-ilaahi mosque faces towards kaaba. It's just a wall on western side with 4 pillars. It has no other walls, doors & roof due to funds shortage. Built my me in 2015 A.D.



All about koofa, Sahla & Damascus mosques.



Place of H. Ibrahim
Masjid-e-Sahla



Al-Sahla mosque



MAQAM-E-PAYGHAMBER KHIZAR
MASJID-E-SEHLA
NAJAF



Koofa mosque built in 700 A.D.

The mosque which is very big was not at all there except few remains when Mohammed (s) did prophecies about Mahdi in which his residence is metaphorically called as Mosque As-Sahla. Shia misunderstood the prophecies & in hope of Mahdi they built it very big. And in ignorance expecting Mahdi there but that place is now in Bhongir, Nalgonda district, Telangana, India. In hadiths the words "Koofa", Damascus, Muqam ibrahim, hajre aswad, Sahla mosque, house of Mahdi, White Bird, safa, marwa etc are used collectively for one single place. There was no Islamic mosque Umayyad during period of Mohammed (s)'s prophecies about Mahdi. Damascus metaphorically mean Bhongiri. Umayyad mosque was constructed in 634 A.D. And Muslims by mistake expecting Jesus Christ to descend on this mosque's minaret. There was no kufa mosque

during Mohammed (s)'s period of prophecies about Mahdi till 632 A.D. When Shia Muslims read these prophecies then they later constructed it in 670 A.D. & imposing the metaphorical scenes of koofa, Damascus mosque to these later built mosques & expecting Mahdi to come there. Now these mosques are very big but Mahdi is in India. They built big mosques in hope of Jesus's descent & Mahdi there but it now happened opposite to their faith creating revolution in minds.

About (10 km) distance from the sacred city of An-Najaf Al-Shraf the Mosque of **As-Sahla** is located. It is one of oldest, greatest & most honored mosques after the Great Mosque of **Al-Kufa**.

About two km is the distance between the two mosques. Only 2 km long is the distance between **As-Sahla** and **Al-Kufa** mosques .

It was built in large after a century of Hijiri. Before this it was very small. It is actually a house of Ibrahim(a).

According to some historical references, the mosque used to be the house of Prophet Edris (PBUH), then the house of Prophet Abraham (PBUH), and thirdly the house of Al-Kidher (PBUH). The mosque has many names like Al-bir (charity) because of its

Note:- exactly from western side from my house from the black stone the Peacock spoke. Muqam e ibrahim means my house with more children & Kaaba means mosque & on its western side Daabbatul Ard spoke. So the interpretation of Prophet's dream came true in Bhongir, replaced Koofa. It is the tasdeeq (certification) of Allah's symbols. But remember this place aayat e ilaahi mosque, my house is not the real safa marwah, kaaba or hajre aswad or muqam e ibrahim (a). But it is the places used by Allah to certify Quran & hadiths mashallaah.

House of Mahdi is like a small hill & the big hill like safa hill. And qibla towards left. And it may be opposite side as it's prophetic interpretations.

Marwah (Marwa) (Meem ray zabar vow hai zabar=6 alphabets. And Koofa (kaaf vow zabar fay alif zabar=6 alphabets. And if Kufa Koofa or Koofah=4 or 5 or six alphabets)

Al-Safa and Al-Marwah are also mentioned in the Qur'an.

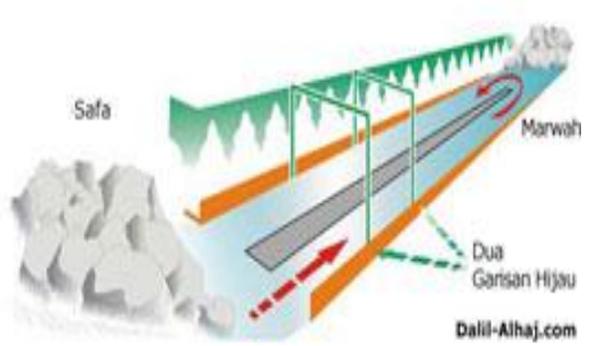
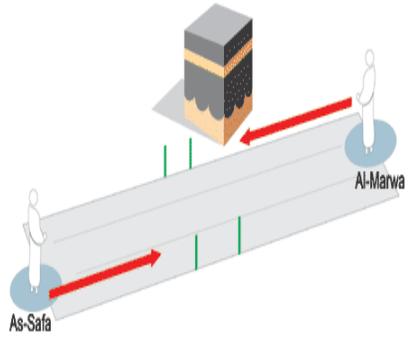
Behold! Safa and Marwa are among the Symbols of Allah. So if those who visit the House in the Season or at other times should compass them round, it is no sin in them. And if any one obeyeth his own impulse to good, - be sure that Allah is He Who recogniseth and knoweth.

— Sura 2, Al-Baqara, Ayah 158

The Masjid al-Haram houses the Kaaba, the focal point of prayer for all Muslims. Safa — from which the ritual walking (Arabic: سعى sa'y) begins — is located approximately 100 m (330 ft) from the Kaaba. Marwah is located about 350 m (1,150 ft) from the Kaaba. The distance between Safa and Marwah is approximately 450 m (**1,480 ft. It's between 980 feet to 1480 feet till end**), so that seven trips amount to roughly 3.15 km (1.96 mi). The two points and the path between them are now inside a long gallery that forms part of the Masjid.

The actual places Safah Hill & Marwah in Makkah:- See the rectangular place with slope towards Marwah from Safah hill with black stones rocks. And see that the Hajre Aswad is placed on east side of

kaaba facing towards India. It is fixed on south side of kaaba facing east. And Nalgonda District of Telangana India is on the south of India in east of the world. The white & blue rectangular places beside the kaaba in Makkah. On both ends there are Hills. Safa Hill is much bigger than Marwah Hill.





Safa Marwah Photos where pilgrims come from one side till safa hill & return from other side which is a rectangular place. See Black stone affixed in Kaaba facing east on southern side.

The 3 attacks scenes upon Mahdi are found in Hadiths which only wise Muslim scholars can understand.

See this Video in which Jesus Christ Mahdi is telling that he is “Abdullah (servant of Allah, Banda of Allah)” when illegally attacked by evil people’s gang. He was fasting & even did not defend himself due to Allah’s vision in advance. The Holy Spirit made me say “I am servant of Allah “Abdullah” despite of so many pains in the body due to evil gang’s hittings. I earlier fought back even with police but started maintaining non-voilence since 2013 A.D. due to Allah’s inspirations. Then the dirty evil people started attacking me which is inhuman.

Go to [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com) & type “Muslims, Mufti attacks Jesus Mahdi Daabbatul Ard Peacock's claimant's place.”

See this link <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8dYkgV4ancM>

Go to [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com) & type “Whats Up Most intelligent Rozaydar Mahdi attacked, called as mad by Evil Muslims Gang.”

See this link <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FNOgDIWulyo>

Prophecies of attacks & Mosque demolistion in Bhongir came true.

The scene from 14 May 2014, the worship of Mahdi above the worlds along with plane, the start of preaching about the miracles of Allah obtained from Mohammed (s) & Hazrat Ali (rz), the attack of Sufyani gang with 50 persons on 1 st March 2016)

My Note: - All matters of Mahdi are managed by Angel Jibraeel (a). Whatever happens with Mahdi is actually done by Jibraeel (a) & if any man comes as a helper to Mahdi then it's sent by Allaah through Jibraeel (a). So the main remote control is being handled by Jibraeel (a) directing all affairs of Mahdi. It means Allaah is communicating with Mahdi through angel Jibraeel (a) & he is directing all persons related to Mahdi. On Wednesday 2015 May 14 one person Abdul Hai arrived to buy a plot from us. And after that through that fund I travelled in aeroplane worshipping Allaah above clouds. This is how the metaphorical prophecy came true. This means Jibraeel (a) made Abdul Hai help me & worship above clouds in aeroplane. But Abdul Hai doesn't know this fact.

79- It is narrated from the same chains directly from His Eminence, Ali Ibnul Husain (a.s.) that he said regarding Imam Qaim (a.s.):

“Then **they (Mahdi & the family)** would sit under the common **locust-tree**; Jibraeel would come to him in the form of a man from Kalb tribe (Abdul Hai brought by Gabriel angel (a)) and say: O servant of Allah, why are you sitting here? He would reply: I am waiting for the **night** so that I may move to Mecca (*house of Mahdi nearby this place of Daabbatul Ard*) and I don't like setting out **in this hot weather (month of May, the hottest in India)**. Then Jibraeel would smile and when he smiles, His Eminence would recognize him that he is Jibraeel. Then Jibraeel would take his hand and do *Musafeha* (handshake) with him, salute him and say: Arise, I have brought a steed for you called **Buraq (Because in the night around 11 pm I with my entire family climbed the mountain to worship Allah on 2/may/2014, next day rain followed as miracle to us. So Allah made me travel in an aeroplane on 11 june 2015 from Hyderabad to pune-Goa where in clouds I offered nafeel prayers & plane also prosted2 times just like as if it was also worshipping Allah with me. Pilot was being directed by Allah to do like that. I have the vdography also. There is no more meraj for me so buraq metaphorically means plane. So high above clouds where I worshipped Allah all above the worlds better than all mountains in clouds. It happened with me in 2014 A.D. I have the recordings of this miracle. But today 30th July 16 at 10 am. I discovered this hadiths meaning mashallaah.)**. So His Eminence would mount it and reach mount **Razva (it was above the pune airways)**.

At that time His Eminence, **Muhammad** and His **Eminence, Ali (a.s.)** would arrive and write for him a long proclamation that may be read out to the people (*Then I got the miracles of Allah's Quran through Mohammed (s) & Hazrat Ali (Biharul Anwar) prophecies came true. I read them all out in public through youtube*). Then he would come out to Mecca where people **would be gathered** (*then I came out of my place where people live & distributed the miracle DVDs to many in Bhongiri, media & others*). Imam Sajjad (a.s.) said: **Then a man would come forward to His Eminence (the Evil Gang leader Sufyani) and call out: O people this is one you were in anticipation of, He is calling to the same thing that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) was calling for (means he will say that the man Mahdi is claiming to be rasool of Allah just like prophet Mohammed (s) & invoke all to attack upon him). Then they would arise from their place (the followers arose of Mahdi against them)**. Then His Eminence would himself arise and say: O people, I am so-and-so son of so-and-so. I am the son of Prophet of Allah. I am calling you to that to which the Prophet of Allah called (*Mahdi himself will come out to avoid the fights among them & confirm his statements*).

Then some people would get up **to kill him** (*an evil Sufyani gang attack to kill us, they were around 17 to 50 persons. Out of 50 only 17 were seen, rest 33 were awaiting outside for security of these evil attackers as supporters*), and three hundred or three hundred and odd persons would get up and prevent them from this (*It means all hidden angels, Jins & Spirits of Allah from invisible world helped Mahdi & his*

children). **Fifty persons from Kufa** and the rest from other people would not recognize each other and would have gathered there without prior decision (*means all of a sudden without any prior plannings the 50 members gang will gather to attack Mahdi in the place where Daabbatul Ard spoke*).”

The metaphorical prophecies about the demolition of Mosque & destruction of Islamic institution by Evil Hypocrite Muslim Sufyani gang.



The Sufyani who demolished mosque built by Mahdi & Madrasa also next to it where I used to teach my children under the tree. They all punished us who were bowing to Allah always.

(And they were also a part of prophecies hich they were not aware of in advance. They now cannot deny these scenes because they were a part of it.)

The Sufyani will emerge from a dry valley and form an army from the Kalb tribe consisting of grim-faced and hard-hearted men who will oppress all people. **He will destroy mosques and madrassas**, and punish everyone bowing (ruqu`) and prostrating (sajda) themselves in prayer. (al-Suyuti, Portents of the Mahdi, p. 35)

The wall of mosque is brought down by evil Sufyani Gang of hypocrite ignorant quarrelsome Muslims & In injured painful condition the Holy Spirit made me say that “I am a servant of Allah “Mein ek Allah ka banda hoon”. And my father name is masood. The mosque was adjacent to my house & my madrasa under tree. It

means “abdullah bin masood” is none other than Methe Mahdi & prophecy is fulfilled mashallaah. (see the vdo in which people are beating us & Holy Spirit made me speak “allah ka banda hoon main”. And now hadiths discovered after the scenes. The mosque wall ayat e ilaahi is destroyed.

51- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazl from Ibne Abi Najran from Muhammad bin Sinan from Husain bin Mukhtar from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (A.S.) that he said:

“When **the wall of the mosque of Kufa (bhongir metaphorically)**, which adjoins the **house of Abdullah bin Masud (Mahdi Abdulah bin Masud, as my father's name is masood)** is destroyed, at that time the ruler of the people **will disappear**. At his disappearance, the Qaim will come forth (**Note:- When the enemies lead by foolish scholars as leaders disappeared then again I went there, offered Tahajjud in demolished mosque, prayed Allah & moved away, it was 18th April 2016 most probably.**)”

33- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazal from Ismail bin Ayyash from Amash from Abu Wael from Huzaifah that he said: I heard the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) say when Imam Mahdi (A.S.) was mentioned in his presence:

“Indeed his allegiance will be given between Rukn and Maqam. He has three names: Ahmad, **Abdullah (Note:-In news I am telling that I am “Abdullah which means I am servant of Allah” to calm down the foolish, hypocrites & ignorant Muslims.)** and Mahdi.”

My note:-The evil Sufyani Gang of Muslims & later evil Hindu persons (Romans, the pagans)& Indian Police all arrived. They all were against us speaking on 1 st March 2016 evening certifying below given Hadiths.

Ka'b, **speaking about the Romans**, said: “.....then you shall **make an pact** with them (the Romans), then **you and they shall attack Al-Kufa** , and cause destruction.” (Nuaim bin Hammad, *Kitab al-Fitan*, p. 296)

Hakeem Ibn Umair said: “...then the Romans will request **a pact**, and in this pact is **Al-Kufa's destruction.....**” (Nuaim bin Hammad, *Kitab al-Fitan*, p. 268)

Note:-Sufyani is a word given to a ruling person, party or a leader leading the opponants of Mahdi. It implies on many persons. These attacks were already shown to me in visions but not clearly to avoid my panicness or fear.

Sufyanies attack on Wednesday march 2 /2016.

Note: - On first early hours of 2/March/2016 A.D. night 3 am Allah sent afroze with swift Desire Car to Bhongir from Hyderabad, we were all picked up from yadagiri foothpath, house, all important books reached abids Hyderabad. It was Wednesday fajar time morning when we reached there & prayed Fajar mashallaah. And same day many evil people have arrived there against us but didn't find us. Prophecy fulfilled. This prophecy is known to me only after 3 months from the date of this scene.

Whenever the evil people come against me then the signs are increased. Now almost all signs of Hadiths are fulfilled except the signs of my rising (Mahdi) with power & proofs defeating entire world very soon inshallaah. I can't deny Allah & his true promises being fulfilled due to some dirty evil hypocrite ignorant Muslims. There are many true Muslims also who are having capacity to understand the truth. Whatever scenes happen with me are already written in holy books. It's just like script, screenplay & its shooting upon Mahdi along with others.

205- It is narrated through his chains directly from His Eminence, Abu Abdullah Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“Qaim (a.s.) will move forward and accompanied by his companions and people, **reach Najaf (metaphorically Abids at hyderabad)**. At that time the army of Sufyani will come out **against His Eminence from Kufa (Bhongir)**. That day would be **Wednesday (it was Wednesday 2/03/2016) but already I had left with my family from there in the early hours of Wednesday morning in swift Desire car brought by my brother Afroze Tariq)**. Then he would demand them to heed his call and fulfill his rights and he would announce that he is oppressed and he would say: Whoever has an argument against me with regard to Allah, I am the person most proximate to Allah (**Mahdi’s message to them**).”

Before completion of Mahdi’s signs ignorants misbehavior prophecy.

Jesus Christ Mahdi is a very big sign of Allah & coming in contact with ignorant Muslims is like a Play of boys & Birds. He is a very big Fitna (exam) also for all mankind. His coming in public without proper channel & perfect holy proofs is not good. It is mentioned in Hadiths also.

68- Al-Kafi: It is narrated from Ali from his father from Hammad bin Isa from

Rabai directly from Imam Ali bin Husain (a.s.) that he said: "By Allah, anyone who stages an uprising from among us before the reappearance of the Qaim, will be like the young one of a bird who leaves the nest before his wings are strong, who is captured by children that they may play with him."

48- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Muhammad bin Hamam from Ja'far bin Muhammad Malik from Ahmad bin Naail Jofi from Muhammad bin Muthanna Hadhrami from his father from Uthman bin Zaid from Jabir from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: "The advent of the Qaim (a.s.) is like the advent of the Messenger of Allah (a.s.). If any of us, Ahlul Bayt, rises before the advent of the Qaim (a.s.), he will be like a young bird that flies and falls down and then children play with it."

Finally after much misbehaviour, tortures, tormentations, insultis & difficulties Intellectual will recognize Mahdi & its news shall be on Satellite TV channels, internet media & other media.

Saeed bin Al-Musayab said: “There will be a Fitna in AshSham. Its beginning will be like a play of boys. Then, the affairs of people will not settle on anything and unity will not be achieved until a caller calls from Heaven: ‘Follow this person’, and a hand appears as a sign.” (Nuaim Ibn Hammad’s Kitab Al-Fitan)

Note:-There are many black banners in the Muslim world being differed at present. The western wall of Aayat e Ilaahi mosque in Kufa (Lion Mahdi’s land or cave or living place) collapsed by evil Sufyani gang. This is metaphorically Damascus mosque.

Ali bin Abi Taleb (r.a.) said: “When the black banners differ among each other, a village from the villages of Iram and the western side of its Mosque collapses (*The western wall of Aayat e Ilaahi mosque in Nalgonda, Bhongiri, Raigiri*). Then, in Al-Sham (metaphorically India), three banners (armies) come out for each of the As’Hab (*reddish, Hindus*), Abqa’, and Sufyani (The Indian Flag which is symbol of Hindus, Christians & Muslims with centre spot of religion). The Sufyani comes from AshSham and the Abqa’ from

Egypt. The Sufyani will defeat them (*Ultimately Muslims leaders will defeat all others*)." (Nuaim bin Hammad's Kitab Al-Fitan)

The Nafse Zakiya Abdul Ali & his brother are beaten badly by Sufyani people between the house (Muqam) & mosque aayat e ilaahi (Rukn). They were the supporters of Mahdi. And there was news in Whatsup, Internet, Newspaper & also my Vdos with claims. This news was from sky through satelites.

Ammar binYasir said: "When the Sufyani reaches Kufa and kills the supporters of the family of Muhammad (s) (*Abdul Ali, Awais are spiritually dead*), **the Mahdi will come** and the bearer of his Banner will be Shuayb, the son of Salih (*a son of pious Muslim*)." (Nuaim bin Hammad's Kitab Al-Fitan)

Amar bin Yasir said: "Once the **good soul and his brother** are killed, they will be killed in Mecca, a caller from Heaven calls: Your prince is (says his name). This is the Mahdi who will fill Earth with equity and justice. " (Nuaim Ibn Hammad's Kitab Al-Fitan)

The evil gang even attacked my 12 year daughter Takbeer e ilaahi (young pious girl, Fatima) & 8 years son Mohammed Layithullah also. They are also Nafse Zakiya (pure souls).

Ali bin Abi Taleb (r.a.) said about what the Sufyani does in Mecca: "He (the Sufyani) kills two siblings from Bani Hashem of Quraish, a man and his sister, they are called **Mohammad** and **Fatima**. He crucifies them at the gate of the Masjid (in Mecca)." (Nuaim bin Hammad's Kitab Al-Fitan)

Three time people's open revolt against Mahdi, 2 times attacked & one time rise to attack but controlled (in mumbai) Aman committee through Shaikh Fareed Bhai. This prophecy is fulfilled mashallaah. 1 March Raigir (attacked with weapons), 13 March Jama Masjid Delhi (attacked with hands, legs, groups, heavily bled with Shirts removed, pant remained during my nafeel fastings), 7 March Aman committee Mumbai (attacked restrained).

174- Kitab Husain bin Saeed: It is narrated from Abul Hasan bin Abdullah from Ibne Abi Yafur that he said:"I came to Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) to find him with some of his companions. He asked: O Abu Yafur, have you read the Holy Quran?

I replied: Yes, O son of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.), but this same Quran, which is current among us.

He said: Yes, I am also asking about the same.

I said: All right, but why did you ask me that?

He replied: Because, Prophet Musa (a.s.) told his people something which they could **not bear**; **so they attacked him in Egypt(Metaphorical its Delhi for Mahdi)** and Musa (a.s.) had to fight and eliminate them. And I also asked you about it, because Isa (a.s.) had told something to his community which they could not bear and they **attacked** him in Tikrit (**Metaphorically Raigir for Mahdi**). So he also had to fight his people and eliminate them. Thus regarding this is the saying of the Almighty Allah:

“So a party of the children of Israel believed and another party disbelieved; then We aided those who believed against their enemy, and they became uppermost.” (Surah Saff 61:14)

Thus when from us, Ahle Bayt (a.s.), a Qaim reappears and tells you something, **you will not bear it and you would rise up against him in Ramila (Mumbai)**. He would fight and eliminate you. And this would be the last attack on Imam Qaim (a.s.).

The importance of Days one March 2016, Seventh March 2016 & thirteenth March 2016 among Hinduism. Aries is the zodiac sign of Shiva (Mahdi) & its starting of Solar Calender month day in Hindus. Where ever Mahdi goes the news reaches about him in the female form “News pahunchi”. Kala Ashtami is in every lunar month. And it was on 1st March 2016. This means the Mahdi was supposed to do this Kala Bhairav role in which he will be called as mad & cut off 5th head of Brahma. This Brahma is Dattatreya himself the Mahdi.

1-13-07 or 1-7-13 Means (Ek saat (saath) tera, it also means Just the company of yours. For Mahdi it means One Allah’s Companionship.)

1st March 2016, 7th March 2016, 13th April 2016 are the dates related to Mahdi (Shiva) among Hinduism. On these 3 special days there were attacks upon Mahdi who tolerated without fight back as a humble man. Mahdi was on nafeel fasting these days during the time of attacks

Mahdi’s attacks on 1 st March evening 2016 Tuesday, Delhi Wednesday 13 April, Mumbai Monday 7 attack day. All attacks between 2-5 pm.

On **1 st March 2016 Tuesday** it was **Kala Ashtami** all the days dedicated to **Lord Shiva (Mahdi)**.

On **7 th March Monday 2016** it was **Maha Shiv Ratri**.

On **13 th April 2016 Wednesday** is was **Mesha Sankranti or Maha Vishuva Sankranti**. According to Vedic Astrology the sun enters Mesha Rashi or Aries Zodiac on this day marking the beginning of New Year in most of the Hindu Solar Calendars.

Lord Shiva is shown as Bhairav Avtar Kapali. It means Shiva will become like beggar for some time. The mixed versions created confusions.



First March 2016 is related to Lord Shiva the Mahdi.

Kalashtami, which is also known as **Kala Ashtami**, is observed every month during Ashtami Tithi of Krishna Paksha. Devotees of **Lord Bhairav** keep fast and worship Him on all Kalashtami days in the

year.

The most significant Kalashtami, which is known as **Kalabhairav Jayanti**, falls in the month of **Margashirsha** according to North Indian, Purnima to Purnima, lunar month calendar while Kalabhairav Jayanti falls in the month of **Kartik** in South Indian, Amavasya to Amavasya, lunar month calendar. However both calendars observe Kalabhairav Jayanti on the same day. It is believed that **Lord Shiva** was appeared in form of **Bhairav** on the same day.

Kalabhairav Jayanti is also known as **Bhairav Ashtami**.

kala bhairava was a mendicant (beggar) with a begging bowl in hand. the begging bowl was not just any vessel. it was the skull of brahma's fifth head. lord shiva cut it off to humble brahma and vishnu.

Mahdi will be called as **Mad**, intelligent, teacher & he is protector of earth mentioned in Hinduism also.

Kshethra Pala Bhairava
(Bhairava who is the guard of earth), Krodha Bhairava (Bhairava who is angry), Ruru Bhairava (Bhairava who is the teacher), Kapala Bhairava (Bhairava of the Skull), Bheeshana Bhairava (The fearful Bhairava), Samhara Bhairavam (Bhairava the destroyer)

Mahdi will be called as Mad, intelligent, teacher & he is protector of earth mentioned in Hinduism also. In Quran also Allaah said that he will show who is mad. This verse refers of Jesus Mahdi also. Quran also said that Allaah's rasools are called as mad by unbelievers & foolish people.

During Bhairava role **Mahdi** (Mahadev Shiva) will be called as **Mad**.
Unmatha Bhairava (Bhairava who is **mad**)

Trinethram , varadam , santham , kumarancha digambaram,
Hema Varnam , maha devam , hastha vahana susthitham,
Gadgam, kapalam , musalam , dathantham , kedagam thadha,
Varahi shakthi sahitham Vande **Unmatha Bhairavam**.

4

I salute that **Mad Bhairava** who is power called Varahi,
Who has three eyes, blesses, peaceful, young and nude,
Who is of golden colour, great God and rides on a swan,
And who holds sword, skull, Pestle and also the shield.

During Bhairava's role Mahdi will be reaching everywhere through Peacock.

Chanda Bhairava (Fierce Bhairava)

Trinethram, varadam, santham, kumarancha digambaram,
Dhanur banancha bhibranam, Gadgam Pathram Thadaiva cha,
Koumari shakthi sahitham, Shikihi vahana sthitham,
Gowri varnayudham DEvam Vande Sri Chanda Bhairavam.

7

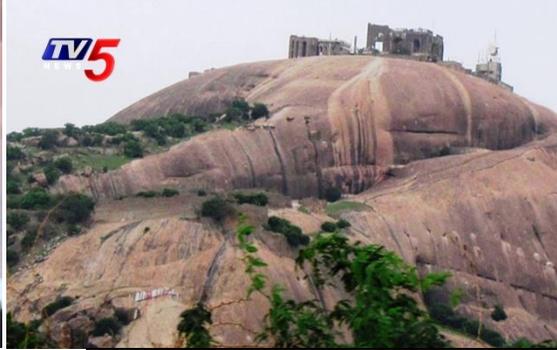
I salute the Chanda Bhairava who is pure white in colour,
Who has three eyes , blesses, peaceful , young and nude,
Who holds rope, Vajrayudha, Sword and Drinking Goblet,
Who has with him Kaumari Shakthi and **rides on a peacock**.

Kala Bhairava's idol discovery in 2016 A.D. is miracle.

When I entered Bhongir along with my children for first time after a long gap in 2013 then there was heavy rain miracle which I had recorded also. The Maslehuddin evil gang who demolished my house stole away my laptop with many such miracles in sept 2014 A.D.

Same year I alive Shiva did the role of Kala Bhairava. And in the same year after 3 months the old idol is discovered there. Its not a common phenomenon. It shows that there was already prophecies of Mahdi doing Kala Bhairav role in Bhongir. Government officials have kept this idol at the entrance of Bhongir fort. I am against all idol worships but Allaah showed me few months before this about kala bhairav & kapali roles of mine in bhongir. They happened naturally & the evil sufyani gang who attacked us on 1nd March 2016 (kla ashtami) were also on role of prophecies but they don't know. In same year I visited bhongir fort with my children & announced again about my arrival & the people from various corners of earth heard & saw it through internet.

It was all fate & coming true of prophecies. To mark my role Allaah made these officials to place this idol on entrance of Bhongir fort which is for the first time in history. I didn't know this idol discovery before. When I visited the place with my children for praying upon Bhongir fort then I came to know it only on 18th jan 2017. And long before this the making of Buddha stature from a single stone of Raigir near Bhongir is also amazing. I was Buddha also in my previous incarnation. And keeping the peacock idol with fountain on tank band of Hyderabad near Budhha statue is also signals for ignorant people to support my claims. It was placed on Telangana foundation day 12 june 2014 but I noticed recently in 2017 A.D. only on google search. In my Buddha incarnation I had died facing towards kaaba exactly which was built by prophet Ibrahim (a) before arrival of prophet Mohammed (s). I laid in the same position as mentioned in hadiths of prophet Mohammed (s). One hand below head facing towards kaaba . I was always against of idol worships but ignorant people did these great sins of idol worships.







From videos of youtube:-

Links

And see my vdos also upon Bhongir fort on 18th Jan 2017 with children.

Kaala Bhairav idol discovered in Bhongir put on Entrance as Sign for Mahdi!

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t4sBlBul8E4>

Idol discovery news vdos.

Kaala Bhairava idol found in Bhongir - Express TV

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6JpqbB8zwAs>

Kalabhairava temple discovered in Bhongir

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qzk9kK2gC9Q>

9 TH CENTURY KALABHAIRAVA IDOL FOUND

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2GScRhMMdQ>

KALABHAIRAVA IDOL WAS FOUND IN BHONGIR TOWN NEAR BHONGIR FORT ON 24_7_2016 AS REALTORS WERE REMOVING MUD.ACCORDING TO HISTORIANS DURING 9TH CENTURY THIS BHONGIR FORT AND THE AREA WAS RULED BY KALYANA CHALUKYAS IN NALGONDA DISTRICT TELANGANA STATE. KALABHAIVA WILL ALSO BE KNOWN AS NAGABHIRAVA AS KALYANA CHALUKYAS INSTALLED THIS IDOLS IN GODDESSES TEMPLES MORE OVER WITH THE IDOL

SCULPTURES FOUR FLOWERS CARVED ON THE IDOLS IT WAS A SPECIALITY OF KALYANA CHALUKYASTHEY ALSO SAID THAT IN THIS AREA BHUVANESHWAR TEMPLE MAY BE THEIR IF FURTHER EXCAVATION WORKS CONDUCTED

Legends

Kala Bhairava, Kathmandu, Nepal

Bhairava with his consort, Bhairavi

The origin of Bhairava can be traced to a conversation between Brahma and Vishnu which is recounted in the Shiv Mahapuran. In it, Vishnu inquired of Brahma, "Who is the supreme creator of the Universe?" Arrogantly, Brahma told Vishnu to worship him as Supreme Creator. One day, Brahma thought "I have five heads. Shiva also has five heads. I can do everything that Shiva does and therefore I am Shiva." Brahma became a little egotistical as a result of this. Additionally, he began to forge the work of Shiva and also started interfering in what Shiva was supposed to be doing. Consequently, Mahadeva (Shiva) threw a small nail from his finger which assumed the form of Kala Bhairava and casually went to cut off one of Brahma's heads. The skull of Brahma is held in the hands of Kala Bhairava; Brahma Kapala in the hands of Kala Bhairava and Brahma's ego was destroyed and he became enlightened. From then on, he became useful to himself, to the world and deeply grateful to Shiva. In the form of the Kala Bhairava, Shiva is said to be guarding each of these Shaktipeeths. Each Shaktipeeth temple is accompanied by a temple dedicated to Bhairava.

Story of Kala Bhairav*

kala bhairava was a mendicant(beggar) with a begging bowl in hand. the begging bowl was not just any vessel. it was the skull of brahma's fifth head. lord shiva cut it off to humble brahma and vishnu.

So here goes the story:

Brahmâ and Vishnu were disputing with each other for the status of supreme God and appealed to the testimony of the **four Vedas**, which unanimously proclaimed Rudra-Shiva as the Ultimate Truth of the Universe. But the disputants were unable to accept that Rudra, endowed with so many revolting symbols of impurity and degradation, could be identical with the Absolute Reality of Brahman. Brahmâ laughed scornfully: "How could the Brahman, free of all attachment, lustily sport with his wife in the company of his troop of deformed churn-goblins (pramatha)?" However, Rudra's supremacy was finally reconfirmed by the esoteric sound-syllable, Omkâra, quintessence of the Veda and most condensed symbol of Brahman, who pointed out that Shiva's wife is not adventitious to her husband but on the contrary embodies his own blissful essence. Just then an immense pillar of flame manifested itself in their midst, within which was recognized the towering figure of the three-eyed Rudra bearing his trident, serpents and crescent moon. But the fifth head of Brahmâ taunted him: "I know who you are, Rudra, whom I created from my forehead. Take refuge with me and I will protect you, my son!"

Overflowing with anger, Shiva created a blazing Bhairava in human form, addressing this Kâlabhairava as "Lord of Time-Death" (kâla) for he shone like the god of Death: "You are called Bhairava because you are of terrifying features and are capable of supporting the universe. You are called Kâla-Bhairava, for even Time-Death is terrified of you." He ordered him to chastise Brahmâ, promising him in return eternal suzerainty over his city of Kâshî (Vârânasi), the cremation-ground of the Hindu universe, where final emancipation is assured. In a trice, Bhairava ripped off Brahmâ's guilty head with the nail of his left

thumb. Seeing this, the terrified Vishnu eulogized Shiva and devotedly recited his sacred hymns, followed in this by the repentant Brahmâ. Thereby they gained his protection by realizing and acknowledging the supreme reality of Shiva. The severed head immediately stuck to Bhairava's hand, where it remained in the form of the skull, destined to serve as his insatiable begging-bowl. Enjoining him to honor Vishnu and Brahmâ, Shiva then directed Bhairava to roam the world in this beggarly condition to atone for the sin of **Brahmanicide**. "Show to the world the rite of expiation for removing the sin of Brahmanicide. Beg for alms by resorting to the penitential rite of the skull (kapâlavrata)." Creating **a maiden renowned as 'Brahmanicide' (brahmahatyâ)**, **Shiva instructed her** to relentlessly **follow Bhairava everywhere** until he reached the holy city of **Kâshî** to which **she** would have no access.

Observing the Kâpâlîka rite with skull in hand and pursued by the terrible Brahmahatyâ, Bhairava sported freely, laughing, singing and dancing with his goblin horde (pramathas). Stealing more than the hearts of all women, even the chaste wives of the Seven Vedic Sages (sapta-rshi) as he passed through the Daru forest, the erotic ascetic arrived at Vishnu's door to seek redemption only to find his entry barred by the guard, Vishvaksena. Spearing the latter and heaving the corpse of this Brahman on his shoulder, he pressed before Vishnu with outstretched begging-bowl. Vishnu split his own forehead-vein (see pic 2) but the out-flowing blood, the only suitable offering, could not fill the skull though it flowed for eons. When Vishnu then tried to dissuade Brahmahatyâ from **tormenting Bhairava**, the criminal observed that "beggars are not intoxicated by the alms they receive as (are others) by drinking the wine of worldly honor." Vishnu venerated him as the Supreme Being, untainted by sins like Brahmanicide, and acknowledged that his dependence and degradation were a mere fancy. Before leaving joyously to beg elsewhere, Bhairava reciprocated by recognizing Vishnu as his foremost disciple and acknowledged the latter's status as "grantor of boons to all the gods." On arriving at Kâshî, **Brahmahatyâ sank into the nether-world**, and the holy ground on which the skull fell, freeing Bhairava from his Brahmanicide, came to be known as Kapâlamocana. It was **on the eighth day (ashtamî) in the dark (waning moon) half of the month of Mârgashîrsha that Lord Shiva manifested himself as Bhairava**. Ever since, by performing ablution at Kapâlamocana one is rid of even the worst sin of brahmanicide (brahmahatyâ); and whosoever fasts on this day (Bhairavâshtamî) in front of Kâlabhairava (temple at Kâshî) and stays awake at night is freed from great sins.

The original Kâla Bhairava temple was located on the banks of the Kapâlamocana Tîrtha itself, in the Omkâreshvara area north of Maidâgin in Vâranasî, where Bhairava remained as the 'Sin-Eater' (Pâpa-Bhakshana) par excellence to devour the accumulated sins of devotees and pilgrims. If the pilgrims to Kâshî do not fear death there, this would be because their pilgrimage to the Mahâshmeshâna is conceived on the ritual model of Bhairava's own arrival at Kâshî for absolution from his terrible sin and his subsequent establishment there. The paradox of Bhairava's scapegoat function even after his 'purification' can be explained as a 'lawful irregularity' resulting from the two opposing realizations, diachronically disjoined in the myth, of his transgressive essence; it matches the complementary paradox of the pure Kâshî-Vishvanâtha himself being identified esoterically with the impure criminal Bhairava.

HINDU PROPHECY SAYS THAT MAHDI (SHIVA) WILL BE SUPPORTED WITH THE DAABBATUL ARD PEACOCKS IN PICTORIAL LANGUAGE. PEACOCK IS CONSIDERED AS THE RIDING VEHICLE OF HIS WIFE. BHAIRAVA WITH VARAHI



Chandra Bhairava rides on peacock.

SHIVA AS KALA BHAIRAVA WITH VARAHI KANGRA, NORTH INDIA, CIRCA 1790-1800.

Opaque pigments heightened with gold on paper, Bhairava and his consort sitting on a peacock drawn chariot bedecked with rugs and tiger skin accompanied by a dog, set in a hilly landscape.

Dog represents Hypocrite believer:-(Alaraf 174. This Kutta is Abdul Ali who was always with us but now killed spiritually, the same dog is shown in Khandoba prophecy also. Generally such persons become very ill due to various diseases. It happened with the Shaikh Mujeebuddin also in 2012 A.D.)

The Hindu prophecy says that Lord Shiva will be insulted by Muslim most learned man (Mufti). Wherever Shiva goes as Kapali Kala-Bhairav there the 5th cutted head by Shiva himself followed him as a curse. It means Mahdi will behave like a normal Muslim which will help him as a guard. It means Mahdi will not claim that he is Mahdi & just do the holy works as a simple Muslim till Muslims find true Mahdi.

Kalabhairava, the fearsome aspect of Lord Shiva, is the God who is the protector of Benares. Once Brahma insulted Lord Shiva and his fifth head teasingly laughed at Lord Shiva. From Lord Shiva came out the Kalabhairava (Black Bhairava) who tore off the fifth head of Lord Brahma. On the entreaties of Lord Vishnu, Shiva pardoned Lord Brahma. But the sin of beheading Lord Brahma followed Kalabhairava everywhere^[1]. Also the head of Brahma stuck to him. To keep away the sin and punishment which were chasing him, Kalabhairava entered the city of Benares. The sin could not enter the city. Kalabhairava was made as the Kotwal^[2] of Benares. Kalabhairava rides on a dog. A pilgrimage to Kasi^[3] is not supposed to be complete without visiting the temple of Kalabhairava.

Bhairava is an manifestation of Shiva's wrath. According to the legend narrated on the occasion, the Trimurti gods, Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva were talking in a serious mood as to who was superior of

them all. In the heated debate, Shiva felt slighted by remarks made by Brahma and instructed his *ganor* Bhairava to cut off one of Brahma's five heads. Bhairava followed Shiva's orders and one head of Brahma was cut off and thus he became four headed. Instilled with fear, all others prayed to Shiva and Bhairava.

Another slightly modified version is that when Brahma insulted Shiva (*It eans when the most learned Mufti of Muslims insulted Mahdi*), Bhairava (Kala-Bhairava) appeared from the angry Shiva's forehead and severed Brahma's head, leaving him with only four heads (it means from the wisdom of Mahdi, the holy proofs proved through which all Muslim scholars will be defeated, having no value or respect). The head of Brahma stuck to Bhairava's left palm due to the sin of killing Brahma, the **most learned Brahmin** – *Brahmahatya* or Brahminicide. To expiate the sin of brahmahatya, Bhairava had to perform the vow of a Kapali: wandering the world as a naked beggar with the skull of the slain as his **begging bowl (It means due to insult of Mahdi who is also true Brahma in other sence Dattatreya superior to all Brahmins (Muslims), he will be wandering here & there with problems)**. Bhairava's sin is finally expiated when he reaches the holy city of Varanasi (Banares varuna + Asi Ghat), where a temple dedicated to him still exists.

Note: -There is link between Bhairav 21 November & 1st March 2016

The above scene matches with hadiths that when the helpers of Mahdi & his family will be spiritual dead, all run away, the troubles will come to Mahdi & his children. But Brahma's 5th head is cut off by Shiva through Kala-Bhairav Avtar means Mahdi will become **Kapali** for some time due to attack upon him. And then due to his insult & curse Mahdi will defeat all the Muslim Scholars of the world. Because the attacks upon Mahdi made him miserable Kapali & when he rises he will defeat them all. It is a confused very tough coded prophecy in pictorial language. The two things really happened (1) the insult of Shiva (2) Mahdi became Kapali due to heavy losses. Later I will explain to you all. About this I had a vision on 30th July 7 am. 2016.

The Vedic meaning of Kapali.

KAPALI (the beggar with the chopped skull of Brahma). I actually means Lord Shiva will bear the false allegations of Muslim priests & suffer due to insults of Muslim priests. Wherever he goes the news will follow him till he reaches a city. And then the world will come to know that Lord Shiva is superior to all mankind. He will actually take all blames upon his own head & cut it. Means he will not claim to be Mahdi for some time till world recognizes him by killing their ignorance.

Shiva is called as Kapali because he turns unworthy to most worthy and accommodates him. One who holds a vessel made out of skull in his lotus-like hands, that delightful Lord is none other than Kapali. A materialist keeps the best pot just to show off his good quality but Shiva does not need to show his identity. He is qualified in spite of his disqualification while worldly class of people are worthless even if they are very competent. Lord Bholenath stays on alms by owning this skull and thus he gives a lesson to the common people about the upshot of offences. He chopped off the fifth head of Brahma due to his atrocious act. Though he is all powerful, still he atoned for this offence at Kapal Mochan Teerth in the form of Bhairav.

Once Brahma ji got pride that he alone is the supreme Lord of the universe and none other is equal to him. Just to vanquish his pride, Lord Kapali chopped off his fifth head and made it his munching pot. He became the most powerful even at being a Kapali. The hidden secret of Kapali is to destroy the evils like ignorance etc. which are contrary to celestial beings. According to Bhaskar Ray—

O Paramshiv! In spite of holding a skull, you appear more powerful than Brahma as you wear a garland of skulls made out of heads of Brahma. You are established in the form of Kapalishwar lingam at Karveer province and you are worshipped by demigods, so you are Kapali just for name sake. The skull of the

Lord is full of mellow of liberation in spite of having five holes. Jagaddhar Bhatt has described it in his Kusumanjali—

One who is scorching all the planets by his devastating fire and thus becoming like the kitchen of Rudra, and whose five holes get filled by the fire-flames of Shiva's head, may that skull of Shiva bestow the wealth of liberation upon you.

Actually this universe itself is skull and Shiva has united it by standing in the middle of both and he personally became the master of it. According to Upanaishads the food-grains and its consumer are Kapal and Shiva is called Kapali for being the proprietor of both.

When Lord Bharga saw that Brahma is lustfully attracted towards his daughter, then he chopped off his head and used that as a pot for begging alms. Therefore he is known as Kapali. It is mentioned in Shiv Mahiman Stotram. The skull in the hands of Lord is full of nectar, so it is Kapal just for name sake, actually it is a nectarine pot.

Shiva is Kapali as he wears the garland of skulls of every birth of divine mother Sati. Shiva is said to be Kapali as he enters in this body in the form of spirit soul through a hole within the head.

According to Ekakshari Kosha the literary meaning of word 'ka' is Brahma (The Creator) and 'Pali' means maintainer. Lord is the maintainer even of the creator, so he is called Kapali. 'ka' is also meant for Vayu (Air element). Shankar is called Kapali because he is nourishing us in the form of vital force (Pran-Vayu) in the body. Another meaning of 'ka' is Yamraja (The God of death). Shiva is called Kapali as he is controlling Yamraja. In the Medini Kosha, we find an another meaning of 'ka' and that is fire. Shiva maintains us by assuming the form of digesting fire in our body and thus he called Kapali. If water is supposed to be the meaning of 'ka' then Kapali sustains our life in the form of water.

Another meaning of 'ka' is Atma (the spirit soul). Shiva sustains all in the form of spirit soul of all beings, so he is called as Kapali. 'ka' is also used for Sun-God. Shankar is called Kapali because he gives life to the world by personally manifesting as Sun deity.

As per Anekarthaka Kosha another meaning can be derived from the word 'ka' and that meaning is happiness. Lord Pashupati is called as Kapali as he is residing in all beings in the form of bliss.

As per Vishva Kosha Daksha (expertise) is also a meaning of 'ka'. Lord Kamripu is called as Kapali as he gave life to Daksha Prajapati, when he was killed during the fire-sacrifice.

'ka' means Brahma and 'Pa' means Vishnu. Shiva is named as Kapali because he bestows the powers of creation and maintenance upon both of these Gods.

To experience the omnipotence of the Lord is the true form of worship of Kapali.

Bhikshatana ([Sanskrit](#): भिक्षाटन; Bhikṣāṭana; literally, "wandering about for alms, mendicancy"^[1])

or **Bhikshatana-murti**(Bhikṣāṭanamūrti) is an aspect of the [Hindu](#) god [Shiva](#) as the

"Supreme [mendicant](#)"^[2] or the "Supreme Beggar"^[3] Bhikshatana is depicted as a nude four-armed man adorned with ornaments who holds a begging bowl in his hand and is followed by demonic attendants and love-sick women.

Bhikshatana is considered a gentler form of Shiva's fierce aspect [Bhairava](#) and a gentle phase between Bhairava's two gruesome forms, one of which decapitates the god [Brahma](#) and [the other](#) of which murders the god [Vishnu](#)'s gatekeeper.^[4] Bhikshatana is the form of Bhairava that Shiva assumes to atone for his sin of severing Brahma's fifth head. He wanders the universe in the form of a naked [Kapali](#) mendicant, begging for alms with Brahma's [kapala](#) (skullcap) as his begging bowl, until his sin is expiated upon reaching the holy city of [Varanasi](#).

Another legend describes Bhikshatana's visit to the [Deodar](#) (Pine) Forest to **dispense the ignorance of sages and lead them to true knowledge**. During his visit, he seduces the wives of the sages who come to give him alms. Horrified by Bhikshatana's "heretic" appearance and actions, the sages have a long confrontation with him. Ultimately Bhikshatana triumphs, establishing the worship of the [Linga](#),

his [aniconic](#) symbol. A variant of the legend narrates how Bhikshatana transforms into [Nataraja](#)—Shiva as the Cosmic Dancer.

Bhikshatana is a popular icon in [South India](#), in contrast to [North India](#), where it is of lesser importance. Though Bhikshatana does not have any temples dedicated to him as the primary deity, he is sculpted in stone temple walls, worshipped as a subsidiary deity, and cast in bronze as a temple festival processional icon in almost every major [Tamil](#) Shiva temple. Many [Tamil language](#) hymns sing of Bhikshatana's wanderings, often narrating of the pining of the love-smitten who are enamoured of him.

Expiatory wandering[\[edit\]](#)

Bhikshatana,[Gangaikonda Cholapuram](#) Temple (1025 AD)

The [Kurma Purana](#) narrates that during a particular council of [rishis](#) (sages), the god [Brahma](#) arrogantly declared that he was the Supreme Creator of the Universe. Shiva appeared at the assembly as an infinite pillar of light and challenged Brahma's statement. After deliberation, the council accepted Shiva as the true Creator, but Brahma remained obstinate. Angered by Brahma's vanity, Shiva—as the terrifying [Bhairava](#)—cut off one head of the five-headed Brahma with a mere flick of his fingernail (an act iconographically depicted as *Brahmashirascheda-murti*). As a consequence Brahma died, but the spiritual credit he had accumulated over a lifetime of devout asceticism pulled him immediately back from death. Upon his resurrection, Brahma accepted Shiva's superiority.^{[5][6]} The reason for the decapitation of Brahma remains the same in the narratives of the [Shiva Purana](#) and the [Matsya Purana](#). In the [Skanda Purana](#), the trigger is not Brahma's arrogance but his incest with his daughter, while in the Bengali version of the Shiva Purana, Brahma insults Shiva using his fifth head's mouth, while the rest of them praise Shiva when he comes to Brahma's abode as a guest. In another instance in the Shiva Purana, when an argument erupts between Brahma and Vishnu over who is superior, Shiva appears as an infinite fiery pillar ([Linga](#)) in front of the pair. They decide whoever finds the end of the pillar is superior. Brahma lies about finding the head of the infinite pillar and declares himself as superior. In the [Varaha Purana](#), in which Shiva is born from Brahma's brow, Brahma calls his son a Kapali and angers him. In all versions, an infuriated Shiva or Bhairava cuts off Brahma's head as a punishment.^{[7][8]} However, all Puranas (Kurma, Varaha, Shiva, Skanda, and [Vamana](#)) agree that the head of Brahma stuck to Bhairava-Shiva's left palm due to the sin of killing Brahma, the most learned [Brahmin](#) – *Brahmahatya* or Brahminicide. To expiate the sin of brahmahatya, Shiva had to perform the vow of a Kapali: wandering the world as a naked beggar with the skull of the slain as his begging bowl.^{[5][6]} In the Kurma and Vamana Puranas, Shiva's sin takes corporeal form, becoming a ghoulish woman called Brahmahatya who follows Bhikshatana everywhere he goes.^[9]

The Kurma Purana further narrates that Bhikshatana wandered the three worlds (heaven, earth, and netherworld) begging from door to door with a host of [bhutas](#) (goblins). The women of the houses who came to grant him food became enamoured by his appearance and followed him, singing and dancing.^[6] Wandering, Bhikshatana reached the Deodar Forest (also called Daruka forest, Daruka-vana

or Daru-vana), where he shocked the sages with his "lewdness and nudity" and tempted their wives. Bhikshatana-Shiva made them realise his greatness after their confrontation.^{[5][6]} However, in some other Puranas this encounter is placed in a different time period unrelated to Bhikshatana's expiatory wandering.

The Kurma Purana goes on to state that after the encounter with the sages of the Deodar Forest, Bhikshatana continued to wander, visiting various countries of gods and demons before he finally reached the abode of the god [Vishnu](#). Vishnu's gatekeeper [Vishvaksena](#) did not allow him to enter. Angered, Bhikshatana slew Vishvaksena and impaled the corpse on his trident, which added to his sin. This form of Shiva with a corpse on his trident is called [Kankala-murti](#) ("One with the skeleton"). Bhikshatana, now as Kankala-murti, entered Vishnu's abode and begged for food. Vishnu offered his own blood as food in one version. In another version, Vishnu cut an artery on Bhikshatana's forehead; a stream of blood spurts into his begging bowl as his food. Vishnu then directed Bhikshatana to visit the sacred city of [Varanasi](#), where his sin would be expiated.^{[5][6][10]} The encounter with Vishnu's gatekeeper is also retold with some variation in the Vamana Purana and the Matsya Purana.^[11]

All Puranas agree that upon reaching Varanasi, Brahma's skull falls off Bhikshatana's palm at a place now called *Kapala-mochana* ("liberating from the skull") and Vishvaksena's corpse disappears. The sin, personified by Brahmahatya, vanishes into hell. Vishvaksena is resurrected and the sanctified Bhairava-Shiva, having bathed in the sacred [pond](#) in Varanasi, casts off the appearance of Bhikshatana and returns to his abode.

Visit to the Deodar Forest^[edit]

Bhikshatana, Kailashanatha temple, [Kanchipuram](#). The young, nude Bhikshatana (right) holding a staff and with unwound hair is worshipped by women, who are seduced by him. An agitated sage (top left) raises his hand to hit Bhikshatana.

As told in the Kurma Purana, Bhikshatana-Shiva wanted to reveal the ignorance of the sages, who were engrossed in [Dharma](#) (righteousness) and extreme austerities but had forgotten the [Samkhya](#) (Supreme Knowledge). The naked, handsome, [ithyphallic](#) (with an erect phallus, *urdhvalinga*) beggar Shiva entered the forest, begging for alms from the sages' wives. They were so enamoured of him that while granting alms, they allowed their clothes to fall off and followed him, dancing and singing, love-sick. Bhikshatana was accompanied by [Mohini](#)—Vishnu disguised as Bhikshatana's enchanting wife, who maddens the sages' sons in love. The sages, unable to recognise Shiva, abused and cursed him, even assaulting him. They cursed that his Linga (phallus) should fall off. Shiva allowed it to be so and the Linga became an infinite fiery pillar of light. [Anusuya](#), the wife of sage [Atri](#), enlightened the sages that the couple was none other than Shiva and Vishnu. The sages thereafter worshipped the Linga. Pleased, Shiva returned to the forest as a beggar in an ugly form with his wife [Parvati](#). Eventually, he revealed his supreme form to the

sages and exalted the Pashupata vow – by which a man restrains his passion, becomes celibate, and roams naked smeared with ash – declaring that such a lifestyle would lead to [moksha](#) (salvation).^{[12][13]}

Other scriptures describe other visits by Shiva to Deodar Forest in his Bhikshatana form. The Vamana Purana mentions Shiva entering the Deodar Forest twice as a beggar. Maddened by the death of his first wife [Sati](#) but chased by the love-god [Kamadeva](#), Shiva escapes to the Deodar Forest and lives as a mendicant. The sages' wives who come to grant him food become sexually excited at the mere sight of him. The sages curse his Linga to fall off and it becomes the infinite pillar. Brahma and Vishnu propitiate him and Shiva reabsorbs the Linga into his body. In another instance, while passing the Deodar Forest, Parvati notices sages who worship Shiva and have emaciated their bodies with fasts and severe vows. Parvati requests Shiva to save them from further pain, but Shiva declares that the sages are simply foolish and have not restrained their passion and anger. He enters the forest as a handsome man, wearing only a garland of sylvan flowers. He entices the sages' wives, who give him alms. As before, the Linga of the cursed Shiva falls off, but eventually the sages realise their folly and worship the Linga.^{[2][14]} Similar accounts of Bhikshatana-Shiva's visit to the Deodar Forest to humble and enlighten the false sages, Bhikshatana-Shiva's emasculation and establishment of Linga worship also appear in the [Mahabharata](#), the Shiva Purana, and the [Bhagavata Purana](#).^[15]

The [Linga Purana](#) also mentions the visit of Bhikshatana-Shiva to Deodar Forest to entice the wives of sages, who had taken up austerities "detrimental to the perpetuation of a healthy social order."^[16] The scripture mentions Bhikshatana-Shiva's deformed but attractive nude black-red form, his seduction of the sages' wives, and the sages' resulting curse. However, the curse proves fruitless in this version. The confused sages ask Brahma for guidance, who tells them the truth about the beggar and informs them of the proper way to propitiate Shiva. Returning to the forest, they please Shiva, who had returned to beg for alms. Finally, he enlightens the sages, revealing his true form.^{[17][18]} In the [Padma Purana](#), the curse of the sages fails. In retribution, Shiva casts a curse on the sages so that they, like Bhikshatana, will become beggars with matted hair and be devoid of knowledge. Those who would still worship him would gain knowledge, wealth, and progeny, and be reborn into good families.^[19] In the Skanda Purana, the sages of the Deodar Forest are performing rituals and start to think of themselves as gods. To humble these arrogant sages, Shiva takes the form of Bhikshatana—an attractive young beggar—and Vishnu becomes Mohini, his wife. While the sages fall for Mohini, the women wildly chase Shiva. When the sages regain their senses, they perform a black magic sacrifice, which produces a serpent, a lion, an elephant (or tiger), and a dwarf, all of which attack Shiva, who overpowers them. Shiva then dances on the dwarf and takes the form of [Nataraja](#), the Cosmic Dancer.^[20] The same legend is retold in the Tamil *Kovil Puranam* and *Kandha Puranam* with some differences.^{[21][22][23]} This legend is also told in the [Sthala Purana](#) related to the [Chidambaram Temple](#) dedicated to Shiva-Nataraja.^[24] The ceiling of the Shivakamasundari shrine in the Nataraja temple complex illustrates this legend in a series of frescos, where Bhikshatana is depicted as a white naked mendicant accompanied by a scantily-clad Mohini.^[25]

Kapaleshvara legend[\[edit\]](#)

The Skanda Purana narrates that Bhikshatana-Shiva appears on another occasion as a naked, fierce Kapali beggar. Once, at a sacrifice hosted by Brahma, Bhikshatana appears and begs for food. The Brahmins performing the sacrifice try to drive him away, considering a hungry beggar unfit for sacrificial rites. Bhikshatana throws his skull begging-bowl on the ground and the Brahmins throw it out, but another skull bowl appears in its place. Consequently, hundreds of skulls appear, polluting the sacrifice, which compels Brahma to promise Shiva that no sacrifice will be deemed complete without an invocation to him, Kapaleshvara—the Lord of the skulls.^[26]

Iconography[\[edit\]](#)

A 12th-century bronze Bhikshatana in the Nayak Palace Art Museum, [Thanjavur](#). Like many other bronzes, the separately-cast [trishula](#) is missing from the hand.

The iconography of Bhikshatana is discussed in all [Shaiva Agamic](#) texts, including Amshumadbhedagama, Kamikagama, Supredagama, Karanagama and the iconographic work [Shilparatna](#); the texts are mostly South Indian in origin.^[27] The iconography is quite similar to that of the Kankala-murti aspect who, like Bhikshatana, is associated with the legend of Shiva's atonement for severing Brahma's head. The chief difference is that Bhikshatana is nude and Kankala-murti is clothed.^[28]

Though Shiva is often described as a naked ascetic [Yogi](#), iconographically he is rarely portrayed as nude except in his form as Bhikshatana.^[16] Often the seductive nature of the naked Bhikshatana is emphasised in his torso and buttocks. Though his manhood is fully visible, Bhikshatana is never displayed as ithyphallic in South Indian iconography.^{[2][29]} In contrast to textual descriptions, [Orissan](#) images of Bhikshatana depict him clothed with tiger skin and other body ornaments, but displaying an erect phallus. He is two-armed, holding the begging bowl kapala in his left hand and the [trishula](#) (trident) in his right hand.^[30]

Bhikshatana is depicted with *jatabhadra* (dishevelled matted locks) or with *jatamandala* (matted hair arranged in a circle). A serpent may be depicted in his matted hair, which is also adorned by the crescent moon. His forehead bears a *tripundara*, the [Shaiva tilaka](#) composed of three horizontal lines of [sacred ash](#) with a red dot in the middle representing the [third eye](#). He wears a *patta* (ornamental head band)—sometimes adorned with a human skull motif—on his forehead. Snake ornaments adorn his body, and bronze images often depict multiple necklaces, a waist-band, armllets, elbow bands, bracelets, anklets, and rings on all his toes and fingers. A snake is also tied around his waist and a white [yagnopavita](#) (sacred thread) is worn across the chest.^{[28][29]}

Bhikshatana is often pictured with four arms in South Indian iconography. The front right arm is stretched out downwards and the hand holds a bit of grass or another plant in the *kataka* gesture, near the mouth of his pet deer or antelope, who leaps playfully by his side.^{[28][29][31][32]} The back right arm is raised and holds

a [damaru](#) (drum). The front left hand holds a [kapala](#) (skull-cup), used as a begging bowl. The back left hand holds a trishula decorated with peacock feathers. The left leg is firmly rooted in the ground while the right one is slightly bent, suggesting walking.^{[28][30]} He often wears [paduka](#) (wooden sandals) but sometimes may be barefoot.^[28] The sandals are unique and identifying feature of Bhikshatana's iconography and distinguish him from other forms of Shiva and all other deities, who are always depicted barefoot.^{[29][33]} Sometimes Bhikshatana's iconography is amalgamated with that of Bhairava, in which case he displays Bhairava's attributes in addition to his own.^{[33][34]}

One feature that does not appear in the canons but is often found in stone sculptures and bronzes is the presence of a small bell tied by a string just below the right knee.^[28] The bell is interpreted by the scholar Mahadev Chakravarti to be symbolic of Bhikshatana's outcast status, as the bell is symbolic of the [Pariah "untouchables"](#) of South India, who traditionally had to ring a bell when entering a Brahmin village.^[35] In bronzes, the deer and the trishula were generally cast separately and positioned later in the icon, but since many of these separate pieces have been lost over time, bronzes often appear without them.^[28]

Bhikshatana is often accompanied by women and [bhuta-gana](#) (goblin attendants of Shiva). One of the attendants placed to the left of Bhikshatana should carry a large bowl used for storing the food alms of Shiva. The women, often seven in number,^[36] are variously pictured as enamoured of Shiva, eager to embrace him, blessing him, or serving him food in his begging bowl with a ladle. The clothes of some of these women are slipping from their loins, symbolising their lust.^[28] The woman giving Bhikshatana alms is also interpreted as [Annapurna](#), the goddess of grain.^[30] Various gods, celestial beings, and sages bow to him with [folded hands](#).^[28] In some scenes, the sages are depicted as angry and trying to beat Bhikshatana, alluding to the Deodar Forest legend.^[30]

Development and adoration^[edit]

A 19th-century painting depicting Bhikshatana. Though the statue is nude, a strategically placed shawl hides the genitals.

The theme of Shiva as a beggar is not unique to the Bhikshatana icon and his legends. Shiva is often described as wandering the universe as a homeless beggar-ascetic with his consort Parvati's raison d'être being to bring him back to his marital and home life.^[37] Shiva is also depicted as asking for alms from the goddess Annapurna, a form of Parvati as the goddess of food.^[38] The [Satarudriya](#) describes Shiva as gathering food through begging, evocative of his Bhikshatana form. In spite of this he is described as a sustainer of the universe and of life-sustaining food.^[38]

Though Shiva is commonly described as a beggar, the specific theme of the expiatory wandering—which is the core of the Bhikshatana tale—originates uniquely from the ascetic traditions of the [Kapalika](#) sect and its predecessor [Pashupata](#) sect.^[9] Bhikshatana mirrors the role of Kapali (skull-bearer), the wandering

ascetic who defends himself with a trident and magical powers, holds a skull-bowl, and worships Shiva (the term Kapali also being used to designate a member of the Kapalika sect). Scriptures like the Kurma Purana explicitly identify Shiva with a Kapali – "an outsider who scares by his looks, and sometimes charms" – in this form.^{[9][39]} To atone for the sin of severing the god Brahma's fifth head, Shiva is said to have separated the body of Bhairava from his own and sent it to wander with the skull of Brahma in his hand, a vow that parallels the *Maha-vrata* ("great vow") that a Kapali must undertake to dispel the sin of accidentally killing a Brahmin. The expiatory wandering punishment of 12 years is also given to a *Bhrunaghna* sinner—a learned Brahmin who kills another of great learning and good conduct. The vow is prescribed in the *Dharmashastras*, a text corpus detailing ethics and conduct. The sinner should live in an isolated place and beg in only seven houses with the skull of the slain. He must use as a staff the bones of the slain and be treated by society as an outcast. Similarly, Bhikshatana is described as using Brahma's skull as his begging bowl and his bones as a stave. He wandered begging at the seven houses of the *Saptarishi* – the seven great sages – and lived in cremation grounds outside a town.^{[9][40][41]}

Images of Bhikshatana are found throughout Shaiva temples of South India,^[27] but are almost unknown in Northern India.^[42] Sculpted in stone adorning the temple walls of every other South Indian temple, images of Bhikshatana are also cast in bronze as processional icons.^[29] In South Indian temples, Bhikshatana is prescribed to be enshrined as *anavarana-devata* (a deity depicted on the *circumambulatory path* encircling the central shrine).^[43] Similarly in Orissan temples, Bhikshatana may be worshipped and depicted as *parshva-devata* (an attendant deity) or *avarana-devata*.^[30]

The iconography and mythology of Bhikshatana developed mostly in South India, as did that of another form of Shiva, Nataraja, who is related to Bhikshatana through his legends. However, unlike Nataraja, Bhikshatana is not related to specific temples, but has become "part of the mythological and festival-related traditions of all the major Tamil shrines".^[44] For instance, in *Chidambaram* (where a famous Nataraja temple stands), Bhikshatana is paraded in a golden chariot during the annual temple festival.^[45] In the *Mylapore temple* festival, the Bhikshatana icon is paraded in the streets along with four dogs signifying the *Vedas* and gana attendants. Shiva is described as sent by his consort Parvati (Karpagambal) to beg as he has lost her ring. Repentant for her harsh treatment of Bhikshatana and jealous of the glances of the women in the streets, who attracted are by his appearance, Parvati's icon rushes behind Bhikshatana and "dances" to win him back. Shiva relents and they travel together to the temple.^[46]

Bhikshatana, [Government Museum, Chennai](#), originally from Bhikshandarkoil, [Tiruchirappalli district](#). About 10th century AD.

Tamil works transform the terrible Kapali form of Shiva to a more lovable form.^[47] South Indian devotional literature portrays Bhikshatana in the Deodar Forest of the sages, but the *Tevaram* by the *Nayanar* poet-saints also describes rural women following him and calling out to him. Several poet-saints describe the sensuous nature of Bhikshatana and the love-sick emotions of the women who came to give him

alms.^{[39][48]} However, the references to Shiva seeking alms had reduced to only three or four by the time of [Manikkavacakar](#) (9th century AD).^[39] The poems of [Campantar](#), [Appar](#), and [Cuntarar](#) focus on two forms of Shiva: Nataraja and Bhikshatana.^[44] The 7th-century Nayanar saint Campantar mentions that Bhikshatana wanders from door to door asking for alms with the beggar's call "Ladies, give me alms" and places his verses on the lips of women, who become enamoured of Bhikshatana. In a verse, Campantar rhetorically asks why the giver of all things and one who ends all troubles of devotees—Shiva—is wandering begging for food with a disgusting white skull. In another verse a woman comments on his strange appearance and describes how she is frightened by the serpent that wraps around his body when she approaches to give him alms.^{[49][50]} Another 7th-century Nayanar saint, Appar, talks about the handsome beggar Shiva, seducer of married women. He speaks of women allured by Bhikshatana's speech and his glance. The women tell that the handsome beggar wearing tiger-skin and smeared with ash had come riding a white bull and holding an axe, and used a skull as his begging bowl. Although he begged for alms, he would not accept any from the woman, deeming them "petty". He did however warn the women of deceptions and cunning.^[51] Appar adds a strong erotic element in most of his verses, where the women directly desire physical contact with Bhikshatana. A woman in Appar's poetry sings:^[52]

As he gazed at me
my garments slipped, I stood entranced,
I brought him alms
but nowhere did I see the Cunning One –
If I see him again
I shall press my body against his body
never let him go
that wanderer who lives in Ottiyur.

The 8th-century saint Cuntarar described Bhikshatana as having matted hair and skin smeared with ash, and wearing bark clothes and a tiger skin around his waist. He added that Bhikshatana would roam begging for food by day and dance at night in front of a fire, in company of his wife and several jackals.^[53]

In more recent times the poet [Papanasam Sivan](#) (1890–1973) composed four songs which describe Bhikshatana. In "Picchaikku Vandiro", Sivan wonders why Shiva roams as beggar and muses that it may be because Parvati is asking for jewels or his son [Ganesha](#) is asking for *modak* (sweets), or perhaps just to show the world that he looks fabulous, even as a mendicant. The "Saundarya Vellantanil" tells of a love-struck maiden describing Bhikshatana's beauty from head to toe and her longing for him.^[46]

The metaphorical prophecy about Bhongir, Allah's voice through Peacock from a black rocky cave of a hill.

Here people of Kufa are said to be most fortunate which points to true believing children of Mahdi. Another hadiths say that the faces of the believers will shine after the speaking of Daabbatul Ard. And only 10 children & 3 followers were there during this time with me. 3 followers ran away from me due to sufferings & Muslims continuous threatenings. Only 11 own children who have seen miracle of Peacock

remained with me & one deputy who is away from city. He even didn't see the miracle of Daabbatul Ard. (discovered on 2016, July 28 around 11 am).

To prove the truth of Allah I don't require the staff of Moses (a), seal of Solomon (a) but the witness from Allah. So I got those many witnesses through Peacock.

Note:-Antioch was capital of Ancient Syria & in Syrian Kingdom there was old Israel. When Israel & Syria are replaced by Bible & Hadiths then Syria became India, state of Israel became Andhra Pradesh & Antioch became Bhongiri. Damascus is present capital of Syria. So both names Damascus (Damishq) & Antioch are used for Bhongiri Nalgonda & its nearby Raigiri (hill of stones).

Tora means instructions, guide, a sound of Allah,

Meaning of Tora means“Allah's voice heard or Allah spoke through a voice”. In those voices were the instructions & guidelines to mankind. So that is called as Tora. If you ask me the meaning of Tora metaphorically then I will say “the sound of Allah directly or indirectly through a veil”. It means Allah will answer Mahdi's call through Peacock from a small cave with black stones where Peacock sits. This is what the Quran 27:62, 82 says. On call of Mahdi in distress Allah will answer him through a Bird. The tora in Antioch's cave which has staff of Moses & seal of Solomon with it. Means the Bhongir's cave where Allah will speak through Peacock who sits in the black stone cave on a hill having the feathers like stick of Moses & rings of Solomon on it. And that place is the ancient capital of Syria means the ancient capital of India. It means Bhongir was the ancient capital or part of capital of Indian Kings.

Understanding the meaning of Tora:-“After three days of preparing for an event to occur on Mount Sinai Moshe gathered the people together at the foot of the mountain. The summit became engulfed in a furious storm of lightening, clouds and thunder. "The whole mountain trembled violently". Moshe began to speak to God: "The blare of the shofar grew louder and louder: As Moshe spoke, God answered him...". - Before preceding a speculative question: What do you think Moshe was saying to God at that moment? Continuing: The word that the Torah tells us that God answered Moshe with is richly ambiguous. That word is "kol" which literally means a 'voice', 'thunder' or a 'sound'. At this critical juncture of communications between God, Moshe and the Israelites we are left wondering what exactly was heard!

Some have maintained that what Moshe heard was the sound of thunder, which was tantamount to hearing God's voice, as suggested in psalm 18:14 where it says "the Lord thundered from Heaven". His gift of prophecy, if you will, was the ability to "hear" within the sound that everyone else heard as thunder, the "voice of God" and translate this into words, more specifically into the Ten Commandments which immediately follow.”

...

Hindu & Muslim prophecy matches! Mahdi will begin his mission from Bhongir, Raigir! Waman Avtar will measure earth from 2 step land. 2 step land means Kufa metaphorically in place Raigir.

212- It is narrated through his chains from Jabir directly from His Eminence, Abu Ja'far Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“The Qaim will **begin his mission from Antioch(metaphorically Antakya=Raigiri)**and he would take out the Torah (**metaphorically the witness & speech of Allah through Peacock for Mahdi**)from a cave in which the Staff of Prophet Musa (a.s.) and the seal ring of Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.) are also present. He

said: And the **most fortunate with regard to him are the people of Kufa (metaphorically place of Daabbatul Ard)**”.

120- Kanz Jamiul Fawaid: Muhammad bin Abbas narrated from Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Husain from Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman from Muhammad bin Abdul Hamid from Mufaddal bin Salih from Jabir from Abu Abdullah Jadali who said:

One day I went to Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and he said: "I am the Dabbatul Ardh."

Among the signs regarding the reappearance of Imam Qaim (a.s.) mentioned by Amirul Momineen (a.s.) is the mention of the killing of Dajjal, after which he said: "Know that, after this is Tammatul Kubra."

"We asked what is **Tammatul Kubra**, O Amirul Momineen (a.s.)?" (**My note:-This matches with major sign of Hadiths & Quran where Moses (a) show the miracle of snake to Pharoah**)

He replied: "The Dabbatul Ardh will appear near the Safa mountain. He will have the ring of Sulaiman and the staff of Musa (a.s.). He will touch that ring to the forehead of every believer and it will be imprinted that he is really a believer and when he touches the forehead of the infidels, it will show that he is really a Kafir etc."

Thus we asked: O Amirul Momineen (a.s.), what would that be? He replied, "Daabbatul Ardh will emerge from Mt. Safa. He shall be having the seal ring of Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.). When that ring would be touched on the face of a believer, it would brand him to be a true believer. And when it is touched on the face of an infidel it would clearly mark that he is really a disbeliever. So much so that the believer will say to the infidel, "Hell is ordained for you, O infidel." And the disbeliever will say to the believer, "Towba is ordained for you, O believer. Alas! If only I were also successful and delighted with you this day!"

Thus when the Daabba raises his head he would, by the permission of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime be able to see whatever is present between the east and the west. And it would be at a time when the Sun will rise from the west. At that time the time for repentance would be over and no repentance would be accepted from anyone. Neither would any deed rise up to the heavens as mentioned:

"...its faith shall not profit a soul which did not believe before, or earn good through its faith..." (Surah Anam 6:158)

20- Ikmaaluddin: Shaykh Saduq (r.a.) has narrated from his father from Ali from his father Muhammad bin Fadhl from his father from Mansur bin Saiqal that Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

"That time (of reappearance) shall not come to pass but after you have become despondent and hopeless. No, I swear by Allah, till you are separated from each other. No I swear by Allah, till you are severely tested. No I swear by Allah, till the time that the unfortunate ones become unfortunate, while the fortunate ones become fortunate."

24- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ahmad bin Idris from Ibne Qutaibah from Ibne Shazan from Ahmad bin Abi Nasr Bazanti that he said: Imam Musa Kazim (a.s.) said:

"By Allah, that to which you look forward to, will not come about except after you are distinguished and you are subjected to a test till except for a few, none of you Shia will remain... then he recited the following verses:

"What! do you think that you will be left alone while Allah has not yet known those of you who have struggled hard and have not taken anyone as an adherent besides Allah and His Apostle and the believers..." (Surah Taubah 9:16)

25- Qurbul Asnad: The same is narrated from Ibne Isa from Bazanti with the following addition:

“...till you are subjected to a test, and from every ten persons some persons go out of the pale of faith and will not remain on their original faith.”

Mahdi will know secrets of Holy books from the Bhongir apart from the Peacock's speaking.

103- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from the same chains from Muhammad bin Ali Ibne Mahbub from Amr bin Shimr from Jabir that he said:

“A man came to Abu Ja'far Baqir (a.s.) and said: “May Allah bless you! Please take these five hundred dirhams from me. They are the Zakat of my wealth.”

Abu Ja'far Baqir (a.s.) said: “You take them and divide them among the poor Muslims of your neighbors and brothers.” Then he said: “When the Qaim of Ahlul Bayt rises, he will divide the wealth equally and rule justly over the people. Whoever **obeys him certainly obeys Allah and whoever disobeys him disobeys Allah. He is named as Mahdi, because he guides to a hidden matter (Follow Allah & his rasool verse certification)**. He takes the Torah and the rest of the divine Books of Allah from the cave of Antakya (Antioch). He will judge among the people of the Torah with the Torah, among the people of the Bible with the Bible, among the people of Psalms (of Prophet Dawood) with the Psalms and among the people of the Quran with the Quran. The wealth of the world is gathered to him from above the ground and from under the ground. He says to people: Come on to the wrong you have done to your kin! Come on to the bloods you have shed wrongfully! Come on to the sins you have committed! He will offer something that no one has ever offered before him. He will fill the world with justice, equity and light after it has been filled with injustice, oppression and evil.”

12- Ikmaaluddin: It is narrated from Muhammad bin Ali bin Shah from Ahmad bin Hasan from Ahmad bin Khalid Khalidi from Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Salih Tamimi Muhammad bin Hatim Qattan from Hammad bin Amr from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his holy forefathers that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said to Amirul Momineen (a.s.):

“O Ali, know that, the faith is astonishing and certainty great of those who shall be there in the last period of time. There will be **no prophet** among them and **Divine Proof will be hidden from them** in spite of that they will believe in black upon white (writings/books).”

Mahdi will bring out the hidden books of Bible 2 Esdras & others to prove that Israel is replaced with India & hence the Bird Hud Hud Hoopoe is also replaced with Peacock. The Peacock's feathers are called as the staff of Moses along with the seal of Sulaiman (a). And the people of this Daabbatul Ard's place will be very fortunate. They are my own children & 3 followers.

212- It is narrated through his chains from Jabir directly from His Eminence, Abu Ja'far Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“The Qaim will begin his mission from **Antioch** and he would take out **the Torah from a cave** in which the Staff of Prophet Musa (a.s.) and the seal ring of Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.) are also present **(It means 2 Esdras which speak about replacement of Israel with Hud Hud Hopoe with India & Peacock)**. He said: And the most fortunate with regard to him are the people of Kufa.

And he said: The Qaim is named Mahdi because he guides to all the hidden matters. So much so that he would send his own man to kill such and such person and people would not even know for what crime

he is killed. One would be afraid to even speak in ones home and think that the wall might testify against him.”

Imam Baqir (a.s.) said: “Qaim (a.s.) shall rule for 309 years - equal to the number of years the folks of the cave slept in their cave - he would fill up the earth with justice and equity just as it would be fraught with injustice and oppression. Then the Almighty Allah would conquer the whole earth for him. He would eliminate people till there remains nothing but the religion of Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). He would act like Sulaiman bin Dawood and he would call out to the Sun and the Moon and they shall reply to him. And the earth would be **illuminated** for him. He would receive divine revelation and he would act according to the command of Allah.”

Imam Baqir (a.s.) said: “When His Eminence, Qaim (a.s.) **reappears and enters Kufa**, the Almighty Allah would send **seventy thousand Siddiqeen (who have testified him) (note:-This matches with 70 k bani isaaq & Bani Israel mentioned in Muslim hadith who will turn to the anouncer of dajjal)** and they shall join the ranks of his companions and helpers. He would pay stipends to his followers twice a year and pay such high salaries twice every month that there would not remain anyone in need of *Zakat* . Those who are liable to pay *Zakat* would search for eligible Shia to give their *Zakat* to; they would go to each of their houses and call out, but the people would come out and say that they are not in need of charity.”

Allamah Majlisi says: The tradition continues and further on the Imam says:) “And all the wealth of the world, whether it be on the surface of it or below its surface, would come together to collect with Qaim (a.s.). He would say to the people: Come to that for which you used to break off relations, shed unlawful blood and commit sinful acts. Then he would give them so much money as none had ever paid before.”

Mahdi will face hunger, terror & plundering of things at the place of Daabbatul Ard's speaking due to attacks of Sufyani people.

94- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ali bin Ahmad from Ubaidullah bin Musa Alawi from Ali bin Ibrahim Hashim from his father from Muhammad bin Hafas from Amr bin Shimr from Jabir Jofi that he said:

“Once I asked Abu Ja’far Baqir (a.s.) about the meaning of this saying of Allah:

“And We will most certainly try you with somewhat of fear and hunger and loss of property and lives and fruits; and give good news to the patient.” (Surah Baqarah 2:155)

...and he said: “O Jabir, it has a general meaning and a special meaning. The special meaning is that **hunger will afflict Kufa** and especially the **opponents of Muhammad’s progeny and will destroy them**. As for the general meaning, there will be **terror and hunger in Shaam (Metaphorically India, Hunger for Mahdi & his family) that has never been faced before**. Hunger will be **before the rising of the Qaim (a.s.) but terror will be there after his rising**.” This report is also mentioned in *Tafsir Ayyashi* through another chain of narrators.

Evil Hypocrite Muslim Gang prophecy who attacked Mahdi & his family members in 2016.

90- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from the same chains as above from Khizr bin Abdur Rahman from his father from his grandfather that Amirul Momineen (a.s.) said:

“The Day of Resurrection will not come until the eye of the world is gouged out and redness appears in the sky, and this redness is the tears of the bearers of the Throne weeping for the people of the earth, and until a **bad gang appears propagandizing for my progeny** whereas in fact they are free from my progeny. It is a **gang with no morals, prevailing over the evils, deceiving the tyrants and destroying the**

kings (rulers). It is a gang that appears in **Kufa headed by a black-faced and black-hearted man**, who is **weak in faith, with no morals, hybrid, mean and rude**. He is **circulated among prostitute mothers from the worst progenies**. May Allah have no mercy upon them. They will appear in the same year, in which my **disappearing son with the red banner and the green flag will reappear**. (Note:-I have affixed the green banner on the mosque & red banner on the house with other colors in the year 2015-2016 A.D. I re-appeared with miracle of Daabbatul Ard Peacock & faced the evil gang's attacks mentioned above.)

What a terrible day for the deviants between Anbar and Heet it will be! A day, on which a great misfortune will occur to the Kurds and the (Kharijites), on which there will be the destruction of the house (city) of the Pharaohs (tyrants), the abode of the arrogants, the shelter of the unjust rulers, the mother of calamities and the sister of shame!

O Umar bin Saad, by the God of Ali, it is Baghdad (**My note:-**The Imam's misassumption, its metaphorically Bhongir with 7 alphabets) ! May Allah damn the mutineers of the **Umayyads and the Abbasids; the traitors, who will kill my virtuous descendants**, who will never regard my sanctity when killing them and who will not fear Allah when doing anything to my progeny.

Woe unto the followers of the Abbasids from a war that will break out between Nahawand and Daynour. It will be the war of the paupers of Ali's Shia headed by a man from Hamadan, whose name will be like the name of the Prophet (s.a.w.s.)."

The Evil Muslim of Bhongir will force Mahdi & his family to leave but ultimately Mahdi will defeat them all but with swords of mouth.

81- Irshad: It is narrated from Abul Jarud from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) in a long tradition that he said:

"When the Qaim (a.s.) rises, he will go to **Kufa** and ten thousand persons called the **Batriyya**, who will be wearing arms, will come out **against him**. They will say: 'Go back where you came from. We have no need of the sons of Fatima.' He will put them to sword until he comes to the last of them. Then he will enter **Kufa**. There he will kill every doubting hypocrite and he will destroy their palaces. He will kill those who fight for them until the Almighty Allah is satisfied."

First Mahdi's house in village will be destroyed by the evil people & from there Mahdi & his family will shift to the place of Daabbatul Ard. Here the black stone points to the Mahdi & his wife. It's a symbol among Hinduism for Lord Shiva & Durga Goddess. It means Mahdi & his wife will shift to the new place & build a new mosque there.

70- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazl from Ahmad bin Umar bin Saalim from Yahya bin Ali from Rabi from Abi Lubaid that he said:

"The people of Abyssinia will demolish the Kaaba; the **Black Stone** will be taken away and fixed in the Kufa Masjid." (**It means after demolition of Mahdi's house then he along with wife will move to Kufa mosque & will be praying in it. This Kufa mosque metaphorically is a mosque beside Mahdi's room in Raigir Bhongir.**)

Prophecy of Mahdi's rise from Kufa (metaphorically the place of Daabbatul Ard (like Safa, Marwa). Prophecy of Ahmadies (Qadianies, the people freed from

Maseeh Dajjal's trial & group) reaching to Mahdi's house in Bhongir with black flags ultimately.

77- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazl from Muhammad bin Ali from Uthman bin Ahmad Sammak from Ibrahim bin Abdullah Hashmi from Ibrahim bin Hani from Naeem bin Hammad from Saeed from Abu Uthman from Jabir from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“Those **black flags will emerge from Khorasan** and come upto **Kufa**. When Imam Mahdi (a.s.) reappears, they will be sent to give allegiance to him.”

171- The Author says: Shaykh Ahmad bin Fahd has narrated in his *Muhazzab*, from Mualla bin Khunais etc. that it is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“The day of Navroz is the day when the Qaim and Wali Amr of us, Ahle Bayt (a.s.) will reappear and the Almighty Allah will make him victorious over Dajjal and he will impale Dajjal at **Kinasa in Kufa**.”

18- Basairud Darajaat: It is narrated from Ahmad bin Muhammad from Ibne Sinan from Rafid, the freed slave of Abu Hubaira from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“O Rafid, what will be your condition when you see the companions of the Qaim having pitched their tents in Kufa Masjid, after which the Imam will set an example, which will be very hard on the Arabs?

I asked: May I be your ransom, what would that be?

He replied: Slaughter.

I asked: Would he not deal according to the practice of Imam Ali (a.s.)?

He replied: No, O Rafid, Imam Ali (a.s.) acted on what was mentioned in the White scroll and it was reconciliation, although he knew what oppressions they will wreak and his Shia after him. Imam Qaim (a.s.) will deal with them according to what is mentioned in the **Red scroll** and it is slaughter. Because he knows that now they would not be able to oppress his Shia anymore.”

75- Irshad: It is narrated from Hajjal from Thalaba from Abu Bakr Hadhrami from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“It is as if I can see the Qaim (a.s.) on the sand dunes of Kufa. He came there from Mecca with five thousand angels. Jibraeel was on his right and Mikaeel on his left. The believers were standing in front of him and he was scattering the soldiers into the land.”

141- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ahmad bin Hawza from Nahawandi from Abdullah bin Hammad from Sabbah Mazni from Harith bin Hasira from Ibne Nubatah from Amirul Momineen (a.s.) that he said:

“I heard Ali (a.s.) say: “As if I see the Persians setting up their pavilions in the mosque of Kufa and teaching people the Quran as it has been revealed!”

I said: “O Amirul Momineen, is the Quran not as it has been revealed?”

He said: “No, it is not. The names of **seventy persons of Quraish** have been removed from it. The name of Abu Lahab has been left (in the Quran) just to remind the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) of something, because he is the Prophet's uncle.”

172- At-Tahdhib: It is narrated from Ahmad bin Muhammad from Yaqub bin Abdullah from Ismail bin Zaid, freed slave of Kahili from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Amirul Momineen (a.s.) said about Masjid Kufa:

“(In it) there is a fountain of oil, a fountain of milk, a fountain of water for the believers to drink from and a fountain of water for the believers to purify themselves.” (My note:-It’s metaphorically means the Mahdi’s preachings with wisdom)

162- And through his chains, it is narrated from Ibne Mahbub directly from Jabir from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“O Jabir, the advent of Imam Qaim (a.s.) will take place when the people of the areas between **Hira and Kufa** will be surrounded by calamities and would be trying to find a way out of them. Their dead would be lying by the river banks, when **a call would be heard from the sky.**” (My note:-When the Rapture will start & people will be facing Allaah’s punishments then they will try to run for Mahdi in Bhongir)

16- Adad: It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“Indeed the Book of Allah and the Sunnah of the Prophet is so mingled in the heart of our Qaim like a nice vegetation that has taken growth. If one of you lives till that time and meets him, he should say: “Peace be upon you, O Ahle Bayt of mercy and prophethood, repository of knowledge and the site of messengership. Peace be on you, O the remnant of Allah.”

Thus after that Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

“**Then Mahdi will return to Kufa and the sky would rain golden locusts** - just as the Almighty Allah rained them on Prophet Ayyub (a.s.) in Bani Israel - and on his companions treasures of the earth from gold and jewels and ... he would distribute it.

173- At-Tahdhib: It is narrated from Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Yahya from Muhammad bin Husain from Muhammad bin Ismail from Salih bin

Uqbah from Amr bin Abil Miqdam from his father from Habbatul Arani that he said: It is narrated from Amirul Momineen (a.s.) that he said in Hira:

“This place will join with that (pointing to Kufa). So much so that the land between them would be sold for a dinar per cubit. A Masjid will come up at Hira having 500 gates and the Caliph of Imam Qaim will lead prayer in it, because the Kufa Masjid would be overcrowded and twelve just Imams would be leading prayers in it.

I (the narrator) said: O Amirul Momineen (a.s.), Kufa Masjid is considered to be so spacious?

He replied: Another four Masjids would be built there and the **Kufa Masjid would be the smallest.** This Masjid and two Masjids would be on this side of Kufa and on the other side. Then he pointed to the Basrin and Gharrin streams.”

Mahdi will not carry any food or water with him when reaching to the place like safa hill & Marwa (metaphorically Kufa) because there will be food & water available on the ways. He will just purchase it through money. It means a latest air converting into water apparatus also which I have invented recently. The air is condensed & becomes water. But due to lack of funds its still under pending.

67- Kharaij: It is narrated from Abu Saeed Khurasani from Ja’far bin Muhammad from his father (a.s.) that he said:

“**When Qaim (a.s.) camps in Mecca and intends to move to Kufa, an announcer would say: None of you may carry any food or water on the journey. And His Eminence would carry with**

himself the stone of Musa bin Imran, from which had gushed out twelve streams. Then he did not halt at any stage, but that he fixed it and streams burst forth from that stone and anyone that felt hunger, ate from it and any that felt thirsty, drank from it. Thus it would be their only source of food and water till they reach Najaf, which is before Kufa. When they arrive there, water and milk would continuously flow out of it. Anyone that feels hunger, satiates himself from it and any that feels thirsty, drinks from it.”

41- Ikmaaluddin: It is narrated from the same chains from Aban bin Taghlib from Thumali that Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: “As if I can see Qaim (a.s.) appearing in Kufa at the back of Najaf. When he arrives at Najaf, he would unfurl the standard of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). Its pole would be a pillar of the *Arsh* and those who accompany it would be helpers of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime. He would not bring it down for anyone, but that the Almighty Allah would destroy that person.”

The narrator says: I asked in a polite manner: “Is that flag with him or it would be brought for him?” He said: “It would be brought for him by Jibraeel (a.s.).”

All followers of Mahdi will go away except 11 children & one deputy. Ultimately all will come back having no way.

42- Ikmaaluddin: It is narrated from Majilwayh from his uncle from Kufi from his father from Muhammad bin Sinan from Mufaddal bin Umar that Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

“As if I can see Qaim (a.s.) on the pulpit of Kufa surrounded by his 313 men equal to the people of Badr. They are the standard bearers and they are the divine rulers on His (Allah’s) earth over His creatures.

Till he would bring out from his cloak a parchment sealed with a golden seal. A covenant from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.). Then they would **go away and disperse from him like tongueless sheep and none would remain with him** except the **deputy and eleven chiefs** - as had remained with Musa bin Imran (a.s.) - then they would wander in the earth, but will not be able to find a way except to him. Then they **would come back to him**. By Allah, I know what he will say to them, which they will deny.”

All believers will be gathered at Bhongir for the Judgement day by Mahdi. It’s is the small doomsday & Judgement day prior to the final doomsday & Judgment day of Allah.

50- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazal from Hamani from Muhammad bin Fudhail from Ajlah from Abdullah bin Huzail that he said:

“Judgment Day will not arrive till all the believers do not gather in Kufa.”

51- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from a group of scholars from Talakbari from Ali bin Habashi from Ja’far bin Muhammad bin Malik from Ahmad bin Abi Naeem from Ibrahim bin Salih from Muhammad bin Ghazzal from Mufaddal bin Umar that Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said:

“When the Qaim (a.s.) arrives in Kufa, not a believer would remain but that he would be present there or would travel to that place. Thus according to the statement of Amirul Momineen (a.s.), he will address his companions thus: Come with me to fight this transgressor and rebel (Sufyani).”

The prophecy of Electricity during the time of Mahdi & latest technologies in human production system.

52- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Mufaddal that he said: I heard His Eminence, Abu Abdullah Sadiq (a.s.) say: "When the Qaim (a.s.) arises, the **earth would light up with the luminescence of its Lord** and the people would become **needless of sunlight**. In his rule all will have such long lifespans that each person will beget a thousand sons. Daughters will not be born to them. He will build a mosque on the **outskirts of Kufa**, which will have a thousand doors and the houses of Kufa will be connected to the **river of Kerbala**. So wide would habitation spread that if a person travels on a mule to pray the Friday Prayer, he will not be able to reach in time"

The house of Mahdi along with mosque is called metaphorically as mosque Sahla. It was actually house of Ibrahim (a) who is called father of many children. So Mahdi's house is called by this name. It means Mahdi will have many children with him in his house where they will all pray to Allah regularly.

54- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazal from Uthman bin Isa from Salih bin Abul Aswad from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said when Masjid Sahla was mentioned in his presence:

"It will be the residence of our Sahibul Amr (Imam Mahdi (a.s.) when he occupies it with his family."

A similar tradition is mentioned through Muhammad bin Yahya from Ali bin Hasan from Uthman in *Al-Kafi*.

60- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazal from Ali bin Hakam from Rabi bin Muhammad Musli from Saad bin Tareef from Asbagh bin Nubatah that Amirul Momineen (a.s.) said in his speech regarding the Kufa Masjid that it was made from mud, bricks and clay. Then he said: "When Qaim (a.s.) reaches **Kufa Masjid**, its walls would be made of solid bricks and mortar, he would look at it and say: Woe be on the one who demolished you, woe be on the one who facilitated your razing, and woe be on the one who constructed you with solid bricks and changed the *Qibla* of Nuh. And fortunate are those who would witness the razing in the company of the Qaim of us, Ahle Bayt. They are the best of the peoples."

Long lasting mosque inshallah.

8- Kaamiluz Ziyaraat: Saad has narrated from Jamurani from Husain bin Saif from his father Saif from Hadhrami from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) and Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that they said regarding Kufa:

"There is Masjid Suhail there, such that every prophet prayed there and from there divine justice will become apparent and the **Imam Qaim will be there** and after him there will be **many Qaims and that Masjid** is the abode of prophets, successors and the righteous people."

Note: The above traditions are against the commonly believed traditions and can be interpreted in the following way:

Firstly, the phrase 'the twelve Mahdis' implies the Prophet and all Imams, **except Imam Mahdi (a.s.), because their rule will come after the Qaim**. Thus what is narrated in it is that Hasan bin Sulaiman has also applied it to all the Imams and has faith **in the Rajat of all the Imams**.

Secondly, **these Mahdis will be the successors of Imam Qaim who will appointed to the people during reign of the Imams**, so that the world is never devoid of Divine Proof although the successors, prophets and the Holy Imams (a.s.) are also Divine Proofs and the Almighty Allah knows best.

178- Sayyid Ali bin Abdul Hamid has quoted from the book, *Al-Anwaar al-Mudhiya* in a traditional report from Ishaq bin Ammar that he said:

“I asked His Eminence about the saying of Allah that He has given respite to the Satan till the known hour as mentioned in the following verse:

“He said: So surely you are of the respited ones, Till the period of the time made known.”
(Surah Hijr 15:37)

What is that hour Allah is talking about? He said: “The known hour is the time of the advent of the Qaim of Aale Muhammad. When the Almighty Allah makes him reappear in **the Masjid of Kufa**, Iblis will come on his knees saying: ‘O woe be on these days.’ At that time the Imam will catch him by his forelocks and put him to death. That time is the day of the known hour when his time would be up.”

142- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ali bin Ahmad from Ubaidullah bin Musa from Ja’far bin Yahya from his father from Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“How about you when the companions of the Qaim (a.s.) set up their pavilions in the mosque of Kufa and then he (the Qaim) appears with new ideals and a new rule? He will be severe with the Arabs.”

202- It is narrated through his chains from Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“The kingdom of Imam Qaim (a.s.) would last for seven years, which would be equivalent to seventy years by your count.

It is also narrated from the same Imam that he said: As if I can see that Imam Qaim (a.s.) and his companions in **Najaf Kufa** and they are so quiet as if birds are perching on their heads. They have exhausted the provisions of their journey and their garments **have become old**. Their foreheads bear the **marks of prostration**. During the day they would be as brave as lions and during the nights, humble worshippers. Their hearts are like ingots of iron. Each of them has the strength of forty men. They do not kill anyone, but the infidels and hypocrites; and the Almighty Allah has described them in the following words in the Holy Quran:

“Surely in this are signs for those who examine.” (Surah Hijr 15:75)

204- It is narrated through his chains from Kabuli from Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) that he said:

“When Imam Qaim eliminates the people of Medina and reach upto **Ajfar**, **his army would encounter severe hunger. Fruit-bearing trees would grow up for them** and they would feed on them and also gather provisions for them. It is with regard to this that the Almighty Allah has said:

“And a sign to them is the dead earth: We give life to it and bring forth from it grain so they eat of it.” (Surah Yasin 36:33)

From there, he would move to Qadisiya and a large number of people would gather **in Kufa and pledge allegiance to Sufyani.**”

Banner of Mahdi will be first cursed by Muslims but later accepted by true Muslims.

129- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from the same chains from Abdullah bin Hammad from Abdullah bin Sinan from Abi [Abdullah] Ja’far [bin Muhammad] that he said:

“The Almighty Allah has fixed the time of the reappearance of Imam Zamana (a.s.) against the time fixed by the time-fixers. The flag of the Qaim is the same flag as that of the Prophet, which Jibraeel brought from the heavens in the Battle of Badr and he waved it during the battle.

Jibraeel said: "O Muhammad, by Allah, this flag is not of cotton, flax or silk." I said: "Then what is it of?" He said: "It is of the leaves of Paradise. The Prophet (s.a.w.s.) spread it on the day of Badr and then he has folded it and gave it to Imam Ali (a.s.). It was still with Imam Ali (a.s.) until he spread it on the day of the battle of Jamal against the people of Basra and gained victory. Then he folded and kept it safe. It is with us and no one is to spread it until the Qaim (a.s.) appears. When he appears, he will spread it and then **everyone in the east and the west will curse it**. Terror will move a month before it, a month behind it, a month on its right side and a month on its left side."

Then he said: "O Abu Muhammad, he (the Qaim) will appear **depressed and angry** because of the anger of Allah with the human beings. He will appear wearing the Prophet's shirt, which the Prophet put on in the **battle of Badr**, turban, armor and holding the Prophet's sword Zulfiqar. He will unsheathe the sword for **eight months**. He will kill excessively.

He will begin with Bani Shaibah. He will cut their hands and will hang them on the Kaaba. Then his caller will call out: "These are the thieves of the Kaaba." Then he will move to kill the people of Quraish. He will not leave anyone of them safe from his sword.

The Qaim (a.s.) will not appear except after that **two books will have been read openly; one in Basra and the other in Kufa**. By these books people will declare their immunity of (believing in) Ali (a.s.)."

152- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ibne Uqdah from Yahya bin Zakariya bin Shaiban from Yunus bin Kalib from Ibne Bataini from his father from Abu Basir that Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

"The Qaim will not appear until the chain is completed." I said: "How is the chain completed?" He said: "With ten thousand (fighters), Jibraeel will be on his (the Qaim's) right and Mikaeel to his left. Then he will shake the banner and move. Everyone in the east and in the west will curse the banner. After that people will gather around it one by one."

130- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Abdul Wahid bin Abdullah from Muhammad bin Ja'far from Ibne Abil Khattab from Muhammad bin Sinan from Hammad bin Abi Talha from Thumali from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

"Once Abu Ja'far Baqir (a.s.) said to me: "O Thabit, as if I can see the Qaim of my family coming near to your Najaf." He pointed to Kufa and then added: "When he comes to your Najaf, he will spread the banner of the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) and then the angels of Badr will descend to him."

I asked him: "What is the banner of the Prophet (s.a.w.s.)?" He said: "**Its pole is from the pole of the Throne of Allah** and from His mercy. The rest of it is from the assistance of Allah. Everything that he swoops on with this banner Allah will make it perish." I asked: "Is it kept with you until the Qaim (a.s.) appears or it is brought then?" He said: "No. It is brought then." I asked: "Who will bring it?" He replied: "Jibraeel (a.s.)."

134-Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ali bin Ahmad from Ubaidullah bin Musa Alawi from Muhammad bin Husain from Muhammad bin Sinan from Qutaibah Aashi from Aban bin Taghlib that he heard Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) say:

"Abu Abdullah Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said: "When the banner of the truth (the Mahdi) appears, the people of the east and the west will curse it. Do you know why?" I said: "No, I do not." He said: "That is because of what harms the people receive from his (the Mahdi's) family before his appearance."

Mahdi's torture by ignorants. This Hadiths is part of Sahih Muslim Hadiths.

87- *Tafsir Ayyashi*: It is narrated from Jabir Jofi from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: "Sit tight, and do not move your hands and feet till you don't see the signs that I tell you of. One year you will see a caller announcing in Damascus and a village of Syria will sink into the ground and a part of the Masjid will collapse. Then you will see Turks march forward and land in the peninsula and the Romans would also move forward and camp at Ramla.

That year will be full of events everywhere from the direction of the west. The **first country that will be ruined is Shaam (metaphorically India)**. Then people will disagree and divide into three armies; the red army, the piebald army and the army of Sufyani. Bani Kalab will accompany Sufyani as they will be related to him from the maternal side. Sufyani and his companions will subjugate Bani Zambul Himar and slay them in the most terrible manner and whoever from Bani Zambul Himar enters Damascus, will be slain along with his companions.

Thus the Almighty Allah has said in the Holy Quran:

"But parties from among them disagreed with each other, so woe to those who disbelieve, because of presence on a great day." (Surah Maryam 19:37)

Sufyani and his men will set out from there and they will only target Aale Muhammad (a.s.) and their Shia. Thus he will send an army to **Kufa**, where a large number of Shia will be killed or impaled. An army will come from Khurasan, which will disembark at the banks of Tigris. He will send a battalion towards Medina where a man will be killed; then Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and Mansur will leave Medina and all the followers of Aale Muhammad (a.s.) will be arrested and imprisoned. Then the army will come out in search for them. Imam Mahdi (a.s.) will flee from there in fear like Prophet Musa (a.s.) and set out for Mecca.

The army of **Sufyani will sink in the desert** and none of them will escape death except one who will convey the news. Imam Mahdi (a.s.) will pray between Rukn and Maqam and his **assistant will be with him**. Then he will address the crowd:

On that day the **Qaim will be in Mecca leaning his back against the Kaaba**. He will announce: "O people, we resort to Allah to make us succeed. Whoever of you wants to support us, let him join us. We are the progeny of your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). We are worthier of Allah and Muhammad than other people. Whoever argues with me about Adam, I am the worthiest of Adam. Whoever argues with me about Nuh, I am the worthiest of Nuh. Whoever argues with me about Ibrahim, I am the worthiest of Ibrahim. Whoever argues with me about Muhammad (s.a.w.s.), I am the worthiest of Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). Whoever argues with me about the prophets, I am the worthiest of the prophets. Whoever argues with me about the Book of the Almighty Allah, I am the worthiest of the Book of Allah.

Indeed we all testify and all Muslims will testify that we **had been oppressed and our rights were trespassed and we were betrayed**. We have been wronged, offended, **expelled from our homes**, separated from our families, deprived of our rights and our honor and virtues have been distorted by the evil people. For the sake of Allah, do not fail us. **Support us** that may Allah supports you!"

Allah will make his (the Mahdi's) three hundred and thirteen persons join him including fifty women and all will gather at Mecca like shreds of clouds gather in rainy season and it is with regard to this that the Almighty Allah has said in the Holy Quran:

"Wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together; surely Allah has power over all things." (Surah Baqarah 2:148)

At that time a man from the family of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) would say: This is the town whose people are oppressors. Then he would leave Mecca with those who accompany him numbering three

hundred and odd persons who would pledge allegiance to him between the *Rukn* and *Maqam* after seeing the **pledge of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.)** and the flag and the weapon of His Eminence and his deputy would be accompanying him. After that the announcer will call out from the sky under his name and command in Mecca till all the people of the world would hear (his name). His name will be the name of the Prophet. If you have any doubt about it, you should not have any doubt about the relics of the Prophet and his weapons etc. and if you are still in doubt, you will not doubt when his name is called out from the sky. Beware of some particular persons of Aale Muhammad (a.s.) because the flag of Muhammad and Ali will be the same and others will have other standards. Thus it is necessary to sit tight and not to follow any of them as long as you don't confirm that person is from the descendants of Imam Husain (a.s.) and he has the flag, relics and weapons of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.). Because the relics of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) will remain with Ali bin Husain (a.s.) and then pass on to Muhammad bin Ali (a.s.) and the Almighty Allah will do what He likes.

Then you should remain attached to him and keep away from those I have mentioned. And when one of them arises with three hundred and thirteen men and along with the relics of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and he sets out in the direction of Medina and passes through the desert and says: This is the location where an army will sink. Thus the Almighty Allah says:

“Do they then who plan evil (deeds) feel secure (of this) that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that punishment may not overtake them from whence they do not perceive? Or that He may not seize them in the course of their journeys, then shall they not escape.” (Surah Nahl 16:45-46)

When he reaches Medina, Muhammad bin Shajari will come out according the practice of Prophet Yusuf (a.s.) and that he would proceed to Kufa and stay there for a long time. After that he will set out from there and reach Azra, where Muawiyah had killed Hujr bin Adi in Damascus. A large number of people will join the Imam. Sufyani will be in the Ramla valley at that time. When the two armies meet, it would be a day of exchange. That is those Shia who are in the army of Sufyani will come out and join the forces of Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and those Sufyanis who are there in the army of Imam Mahdi (a.s.) will come out and join Sufyani. That is the day of exchange.

Amirul Momineen (a.s.) said: On that day Sufyani and all his followers will be slain and no one will survive to even convey the information of their death. That day from the booty of Bani Kalab whoever remained deprived was really deprived. After that the Qaim would return to Kufa and set his residence there.

He would not leave a single Muslim slave, but that he would purchase him and set him free and he would repay the debts of every debtor. He would also free everyone from any liability they might be having upon their necks. If any slave has been killed he would have his heirs paid his blood money. If any free man has been killed, he would repay his debts and would give much monetary help to his family members. Till the earth would be full of justice and equity as it would have been fraught with injustice and oppression. After that he and the people of his house (Ahle Bayt) would settle down in Rahba, which is a pure and clean place; it is also the place of residence of Prophet Nuh (a.s.).”

**Mahdi's ultimate victory in Kufa (Metaphorically Bhongir, Raigir, Mahdi's land & house).
Sufyani's pledge & people revolt, Ultimate Mahdi's success.**

76- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Ahmad bin Ali Raazi from Muhammad bin Ishaq Muqri from Maqani from Bukkar from Ibrahim bin Muhammad from Ja'far bin Saad Asadi from his father from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“In the year of the reappearance, there will be such a **terrible flood in the Euphrates** that even the lanes of Kufa will be inundated.”

206- It is narrated through his chains directly from Jabir bin Yazid from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said:

“When Sufyani gets the information that Imam Qaim (a.s.) has set out to confront him from Kufa, he would march to fight the Imam with his men. Imam (a.s.) would say: Send my cousin to me.

Thus Sufyani would come out of his circle and meet Imam Qaim (a.s.). Imam Qaim (a.s.) would speak to him. After that Sufyani would pledge allegiance to the Imam. When he returns to his men, they would ask him what he had done.

He would reply: I have accepted him and given him my pledge.

His companions would say: May Allah debase you, so far **you were Caliph** and people were under your authority, now you have submitted to someone else’s authority? Step forward and fight him.

Thus they would spend the night there and initiate hostilities in the morning, which would continue all day.

Then the Almighty Allah would make Imam Qaim (a.s.) and his companions victorious on them. They would be completely routed and if one of them hides under a tree or a rock, that tree or rock would call out: O believer, an infidel is hiding here, come and get him. And he would eliminate that infidel as well. Birds of prey and wild animals would feed on their corpses.

Then Imam Qaim (a.s.) would remain there as long as he wishes, after which he would prepare three armies: one would be sent to Constantinople and the Almighty Allah would grant victory to it, another army would be sent to China and the Almighty Allah would grant victory to it also and the third battalion would be sent to the mountains of Dailam. It would also be victorious.”

Different struggles at Kufa (Metaphorically Bhongir, Raigir, Mahdi’s land & house).

45- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Qirqara from Nazr bin Laith Maruzi from Ibne Talha Juddari that he said: Narrated to us: Abdullah bin Lahiya from Abi Zaraa from Abdullah bin Razeen from Ammar bin Yasir that he said:

“The rule of the Ahle Bayt (a.s.) of your Prophet shall be there in the last period of time and there are some signs for it; you should sit tight and keep quiet until you see them.

When Rome (Hindus) and Turks (Muslims, the moghuls of India) attack you (true believers; when armies are prepared and **that Caliph of yours who hoards wealth passes away(the Khalifa Maseeh Dajjal 4 rth)**. He is succeeded by an honest person, but within a few years of his allegiance, he is dismissed from where he was appointed (from Khorasan). Turks (**Muslims**) and Rome (**Hindus**) confront each other and battles rage everywhere. A caller will call out from the war shelters of Damascus: Perdition is near for humans. The **western portion** of the **Masjid of Damascus** caves in and its boundary **walls collapse**. Three groups will set out from Damascus to seize power. One would be led by a person on a **piebald horse**, another on a **red horse** and a man from the descendants of Abu Sufyan who would bring all the people to Damascus and expel the people of the west to Egypt.

When they enter Damascus, it would be the sign for the uprising of Sufyani (**Hypocrite Muslim leaders**) and before that a person would stage an uprising and call the people to Aale Muhammad (a.s.). The Turks would camp in Hira and the Romans would camp at Palestine and **Abdullah** would march forward till both the armies come face to face at Qurqisa river and a severe battle would ensue. When the

king of the west marches, he would kill the men and captivate the women (Terror in Muslim countries by western rulers). Then he would return to Quba till Sufyani enters the peninsula (**means India**). Then Yamani would move and take over whatever the people had gathered. **Then he would come to Kufa (metaphorically Bhongir) and slay the followers and supporters of Aale Muhammad (a.s.); on the contrary**, he would also slay the one who is named after them. After that **Imam Mahdi (a.s.)** would arise and his standard would be held by **Shuaib bin Salih**. When Syrians realize that their country has come under the rule of the descendant of Abu Sufyan they would go to Mecca. **Nafse Zakiyyah** and **his brother** would be killed at that time (**means 2 followers of Mahdi will be virtually killed**). A call would be raised from the sky **news through TV, internet, satellite, mobile**: Your Amir is so-and-so (that is Imam Mahdi a.s.) who would fill up the earth with justice and equity as it would be fraught with injustice and oppression.”

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: As if I can see that the Qaim is accompanied by 313 men, whose hearts are like ingots of iron; he is flanked by Jibraeel and Mikaeel and he is on his way from Medina to Najaf and Kufa; his awe precedes him to a distance of a month’s travel all around him. And the Almighty Allah will send with him 5000 angels to assist him. When he reaches Najaf Ashraf, he would say to his companions: You may spend this night in worship. Thus they will spend the whole night in worship. In the morning, he would order them to march to Nakhila. They will reach Masjid Ibrahim in Nakhila. They will pray two units of prayer. Meanwhile some army men of Murjia and some Sufyanis will march to him and he would ask his men to remain in ambush and then he will order them to attack.

At last he will enter Kufa and fight Sufyani who would be arrested and brought to the Imam. He will slaughter him with his own hands.

Mahdi’s blood is Shed when he is innocent. Then Allah’s anger will be seen.

104- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ali bin Ahmad from Ubaidullah bin Musa from Abdullah bin Hammad from Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Alaa from his father from Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Imam Husain (a.s.) asked Imam Ali (ra): “O Amirul Momineen, when does Allah clear the world from the unjust people?” Amirul Momineen Imam Ali (ra.) said: **“ALLAH DOES NOT CLEAR THE WORLD FROM THE UNJUST UNTIL THE SACRED BLOOD (the blood of the innocent) IS SHED... THEN THE BANNERS OF THE TURKS WILL RISE IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES TO SUPPORT MY SON (the Qaim-MAHDI)... WHEN ARMIES GET READY, DIFFERENT LEADERS RISE, REVOLTERS REBEL AND UNBELIEVERS PERISH THEN THE EXPECTED QAIM-MAHDI WILL APPEAR WITH HONOR AND VIRTUE.”**

(The Promised Mahdi, Allamah Muhammad Baqir Al-Majlisi, English Translation of Biharul Anwar, Volume 13 (Old Edition)/ Volum 51-52-53 (New Edition), Kitabul Gaibah-Book of Occultation, Imam Mahdi(a.t.f.s)-The Twelfth Imam of the Twelver Shia, Part II, Translator; Sayyid Athar Husain S.H. Rivzi)

White Bird in Kufa but not really in Makkah.

91- Tafsir Ayyashi: It is narrated from Abdul Alaa Halabi that Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said with reference to the qualities of Imam Qaim (a.s.) and the practice of His Eminence during the period of his reappearance:

“Imam Qaim (a.s.) will go into occultation from one of these passes and he pointed out to Zeetawa. Then he said: When two days remain from his rising, one of his special servants would come to his particular companions and ask: How many of you are there? He would reply: We are forty people. Then he will ask: What will you do if you see your Sahibul Amr? They will reply: If he goes from here and takes refuge **at any mountain**, we would also be with him.

On the following night he would come and say: You may discuss among your friends. When they reach consensus and come with him the servant will bring them to the Imam. He would promise to them about the coming night.

Then Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: By Allah, as if I can see the Qaim leaning on **Hajar Aswad** and adjuring the people in the name of Allah and saying: O people, whoever argues with me about Allah, I am the worthiest of Allah. Whoever argues with me about Adam, I am the worthiest of Adam. Whoever argues with me about Nuh, I am the worthiest of Nuh. Whoever argues with me about Ibrahim, I am the worthiest of Ibrahim. Whoever argues with me about Musa, I am the worthiest of Musa. Whoever argues with me about Isa, I am the worthiest of Isa. Whoever argues with me about Muhammad (s.a.w.s.), I am the worthiest of Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). Whoever argues with me about the Book of the Almighty Allah, I am the worthiest of the Book of Allah.

After that he will go to the **Place of Ibrahim**(My note:-Muqam e Ibrahim metaphorically means Mosque Shala the house of Mahdi which is Kufa (Gufa, Lion’s Mahdi’s shelter Cave)) and pray two units of prayer and adjure the people in the name of Allah.

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) then said:

“Or, Who answers the distressed one when he calls upon Him and removes the evil, and He will make you successors in the earth.” (Surah Naml 27:62)

In this verse, the word of ‘distressed’ denotes Imam Qaim (a.s.).

After that first of all Jibraeel will pledge allegiance to him in the form of a bird perching on the niche; followed by **three hundred and some persons 13 members**).

Then Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: Thus one who is capable to travel to him will immediately come to him and one who can’t will **be taken away from his bed at night**. And it is with regard to them that Amirul Momineen (a.s.) has said: It is these who would disappear from their beds and the Almighty Allah has said:

“Therefore hasten to (do) good works; wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together.” (Surah Baqarah 2:148)

Then he said: In this verse, ‘good works’ denotes Wilayat.

On another occasion, the Almighty Allah says:

“And if We hold back from them the punishment until a stated period of time (reappearance of Imam Zamana (a.s.))...”(Surah Hud 11:8)

In this verse, **“stated period of time”** denotes the 313 companions of Imam Qaim (a.s.) who would join him in an hour.(My note:- These 300 persons will not be in beginning but after the daabbatul ard’s scenes. But only first 13 persons will be among joiners out of which 10 are Mahdi’s own children,3 others who left Mahdi during hardships. And 300 before men include angels, Jins who are invisible but supporters of Mahdi)

All will gather at Mecca, like shreds of clouds gather in rainy season and they will call people to follow the Book of Allah and Sunnah of the Prophet, but very few would harken to them. Then the Imam will appoint a deputy in Mecca and set out from there; but on the way he would be informed about his assassination. So he will come back to Mecca and fight the Meccans. But he will not take anyone as prisoner.

After that he will set out from there calling to the Book of Allah, Sunnah of the Prophet, Wilayat of Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and aloofness from his enemies. But he will not mention anyone by name. In this way, he would reach Baidha and there he will be confronted by Sufyani's army. At that time the Almighty Allah would command the earth to swallow them all. And the army of Sufyani would sink in the desert.

It is with regard to this that the Almighty Allah has said:

“And could you see when they shall become terrified, but (then) there shall be no escape and they shall be seized upon from a near place.” (Surah Saba 34:51)

That is they should believe in the Qaim of Aale Muhammad (a.s.) although before that they had refused to believe in him (when the divine chastisement descended and they began to sink in the ground their acceptance of faith was of no use to them).

From that army except for two men: Watar and Watira, none will survive and their heads will also be turned to their backs and they will go and report the fate of their associates.

After that Imam Mahdi (a.s.) will enter Medina and the Quraish will say to the people to Medina: Come with us to fight this rebel. By Allah, if he had been a descendant of Muhammad, he would never have behaved in this (cruel) manner, if he had been an Alawite, he would never have behaved in this manner, if he had been a descendant of Lady Fatima, he would never have behaved in this manner. Then the Imam will fight them, take their children as prisoners and move to Shaqra, where he will receive information that his deputy has been assassinated. So he would return and initiate such a slaughter that the attack of Harra (on Medina) will be nothing in comparison.

Then he would call people to the Book of Allah, Sunnah of the Prophet, Wilayat of Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and immunity from his enemies. When he reaches the Thalaba stage, a relative of his who would be physically strong and brave. He will ask: What are you doing? By Allah, you are herding them like animals. Do you have any authority from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.)?

The special servant of the Imam will say: Keep quiet or I will break your head. But the Imam will restrain him and say: I have the permission of the Prophet; it is kept in so-and-so bag; go and bring it here.

When he brings it there, that man will read it and say: May I be your ransom, give me your head so that I may kiss it. Then he will renew his allegiance to him.

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: As if I can see that the Qaim is accompanied by 313 men, whose hearts are like ingots of iron; he is flanked by **Jibraeel and Mikaeel and he is on his way from Medina to Najaf and Kufa**; his awe precedes him to a distance of a month's travel all around him. And the Almighty Allah will send with him 5000 angels to assist him. When he reaches Najaf Ashraf, he would say to his companions: You may spend this night in worship. Thus they will spend the whole night in worship. In the morning, he would order them to march to Nakhila. They will reach **Masjid Ibrahim in Nakhila**. They will pray two units of prayer. Meanwhile some army men of Murjia and some Sufyanis will march to him and he would ask his men to remain in ambush and then he will order them to attack.

At last he will **enter Kufa and fight Sufyani** who would **be arrested** and brought to the Imam. He will slaughter him with his own hands.

Then he will send some men to Rome (where the survivors of Bani Umayyah would be taking refuge) to bring the Umayyads. When they refuse to surrender to him, he will go over there and rout them.

“So when they felt Our punishment, lo! they began to fly from it. Do not fly (now) and come back to what you were made to lead easy lives in and to your dwellings, haply you will be questioned. They said: O woe to us! surely we were unjust. And this ceased not to be their cry till We made them cut off, extinct.” (Surah Anbiya 21:12-15)

Then he would return to Kufa and send those three hundred and thirteen persons to all the parts of the world. He would (also) stroke their shoulders and chests, (by which) they would not face any difficulty in any judgment and every part of the earth would echo with the call of: ‘There is no god except Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah.’

And the master of this affair is not such that he would agree to accept Jizya like the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.). And that is the meaning of the statement of the Almighty Allah:

“And fight with them until there is no persecution, and religion should be only for Allah...” (Surah Baqarah 2:193)

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: By Allah, they will fight so much that all would submit to the oneness of the Almighty Allah and no polytheist would be left. And there will be so much security in the world that even if an unaccompanied old lady wishes to travel from the east to west, she will not face any trouble. The Almighty Allah will germinate every seed from the earth and send down rain from the sky. People will carry their taxes on their shoulders and bring it to Imam Mahdi (a.s.). At that the Almighty Allah will bestow prosperity to our Shia.

Then Imam Zamana (a.s.) would issue his commands and would be speaking about some religious practices when a clamor will arise from outside the Masjid. Some people would try to attack to him, but he would ask his men to crush them. His men would apprehend the attackers on the way and present them to Imam Qaim (a.s.); after that they would be killed; and this would be the last attack on him.

In *Ghaibat Nomani*, Ibne Uqdah has narrated from Muhammad bin Ali from Ibne Bazi from Mansur bin Yunus from Ismail bin Jabir from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) a similar report.

Construction of kufa mosque later by Mahdi

61- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazal from Abdur Rahman bin Abu Hashim from Ali bin Abu Hamza from Abu Basir that he said in a tradition as follows:

“When the Qaim arises he would enter Kufa. Then he would order the razing of **four mosques upto their foundations** and they will make them like the canopies of Musa (a.s.) and demolish the additions and additional floors till they return to the form that they were in at the time of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.). He will widen the main highways to be 60 hands wide. Any Masjid that comes on the way would be demolished. He will shut down all openings, balconies and structures jutting out towards the main road. The Almighty Allah would command the heavens to reduce their rotation during the tenure of his rule, thus **a day of that time would be equal to ten days of your period, one month equal to ten months of yours, and one year equal to ten years of your time.**

Not much time would pass that ten thousand rebels^[9] would come out of Rameela ad-Daskara and their slogan would be: O Uthman, O Uthman. His Eminence would summon one of his men and attach his sword to his waist. He would go and slay the whole crowd single-handed and not one of them would be spared. After that His Eminence would turn to Kabul Shah; it is a city that no one has ever conquered, but he would conquer it. After that he would return to Kufa and reside there after eliminating seventy Arab tribes...”

All mixed signs of Mahdi

82- Irshad: Traditions have been reported mentioning the signs for the time of the appearance of Imam Qaim (a.s.) and the events, which will take place before his appearance, together with the indications and features of it. Among them are: The **Sufyani will come out in revolt**; the **Hasanid will be killed**; the **Abbasids will dispute over worldly kingdom**; there will be a solar eclipse in the middle of Ramadhan; a lunar eclipse at the end of the month in contrast to ordinary happenings; the land will be swallowed up at Baidha; it will be swallowed in the east; it will be swallowed up in the west; the sun will stay still from the time of its decline to the middle of the time from the afternoon prayer; it will rise from the west; a pure soul (**Nafe Zakiyyah**) **will be killed on the outskirts of Kufa with seventy righteous men**; a **Hashemite will be slaughtered between the corner of the Kaaba and the Place of Ibrahim (a.s.)**; **the wall of the Kufa mosque will be destroyed**; black standards will advance from Khurasan; Yamani will come out in revolt; Maghribi will appear in Egypt and take possession of it from Syria; the Turk will occupy the region of Jazira; the Byzantines (Romans) will occupy Ramla; the star will appear in the east giving light just like the moon; then (the new moon) will bend until its two tips almost meet; a color will appear in the sky and spread to its horizons; a fire will appear for a long time in the east remaining in the air for three or seven days; the Arabs will throw off the reins and take possession of their land, throwing out the foreign authority; the people of Egypt will kill their ruler and destroy Syria; and three standards will dispute over it (Syria); the standards of Qays and the Arabs will come among the people of Egypt; the standards of Kinda (will go) to Khurasan; horses will come from the west until they are stabled in Hira; the black standards will advance towards them from the east; the Euphrates will flood so much that the alleys of Kufa will be inundated; sixty liars will come forward; all of them claiming prophethood, and twelve will come forward from the family of Abu Talib, all of them claiming the Imamate; a man of important rank of the supporters of the Abbasides will be burnt between Jalula and Khaniqin; the bridge next to Karkh in the city of Baghdad will be established; a black wind will raise it at the beginning of the day and then an earthquake will occur so that much of it will be swallowed up; fear will cover the people of Iraq and Baghdad; swift death (will occur) there and there will be a loss of property, lives and harvests; locusts will appear at their usual times and at times not usual so that they attack agricultural land and crops and there will be little harvest for what the people planted; two kinds of foreigners will dispute and much blood will be shed in their dispute; slaves will rebel against obedience to their masters and kill their masters; a group of heretics will be transformed until they become monkeys and pigs; slaves will conquer the land of their masters; a cry (will come) from the sky (in such a way) that all hear it in their own languages; a face and a chest will appear in the sky before the people in the centre of the sun; the dead will arise from their graves so that they will return to the world and they will recognize one another and visit one another; that will come to an end with twenty-four continuous rain storms and the land will be revived by them after being dead and it will recognize its blessings; after that every disease will be taken away from the Shia of the Mahdi (a.s.), who believe in the truth; at that time they will know of his appearance in Mecca and they will go to him to support him.

(These signs) are as the reports have mentioned. Among the total of these events are some, which are inevitable and others which are conditional. God knows best what will take place. We have only mentioned them on the basis of what is recounted in basic sources of traditions, because of their inclusion in traditions, which have been handed down. From God we seek help and Him do we ask for success.

86- Muntakhabul Basair: I got a collection of sermons of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) written by Sayyid Raziuddin Ali bin Musa bin Tawus in which it was stated that Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

Amirul Momineen (a.s.) delivered the following sermon which is called Makhzun:

“All praise is for God, who is one and deserving of praise. He is such a God who is one in His dominion and is high-ranked in His power. I praise Him as if I have obtained His Marifat through His way and I have been inspired His obedience. And the knowledge of the hidden has come to me. Thus He is deserving of praise for whatever He has bestowed and with which He tests the creatures, for that He is deserving of thankfulness. I witness that His statement is real justice and His command is real mercy. No one has been able to say that He has come into existence now, except that all have said that: He was before anything came into existence.

And I witness that Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.) is His slave he is the chief of all His slaves and he is the best of the former and latters. Whenever the Almighty Allah divided His creatures into two groups, He placed the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) in the best of the two groups. Such a group in which there was neither any adultery nor extramarital relationship.

Then the Almighty Allah sent a Prophet from them to you for whom your hardships seemed very difficult. And who is very kind on the believers. So follow the laws promulgated by your Lord and do not obey anyone else.

There are very few saints who remember Allah. Indeed the Almighty Allah has made some people deserving of good, pillars of truth and protectors of obedience. And He protects them from disobedience and He appoints His right in them and for them He appointed guards and protectors so that they may defend them with full strength and help them in this matter, which is entrusted to them by the Almighty Allah.

So to say: In fact the soul of insight is the soul of life without which no ones faith is acceptable. Along with it is needed Allah’s word and His approval is also necessary. Because Kalimah is from soul, and soul is from Noor and Noor is the light of the heavens. It is the channel and cause in your hands. And you have got along with it sacrifice and choice. Whatever the bounty of Allah whose thank you cannot pay, He has given you all thatspecially. These examples are for creatures, which no one knows except those who act on it practically.

Thus glad tidings to all of you about immediate help of Allah and may you get an easy victory and success which may please you and your sorrow may be dispelled. May Allah keep you away from that which the creatures have reached to the end. It is not hidden from you that at the time of every obedience, help comes to you from the Almighty Allah, which is mentioned by the tongues and which reaches to the depths of the hearts. This is also a help of Allah for His saints, which He shows discreetly in His bounties in a secret manner and He brings fruits in the branches of the tree of life and the difference between the enemies and friends of Allah becomes obvious. For him the Almighty Allah exalts the people of obedience and degrades the disobedient.

Thus one should prepare his provision, but no provision can be got without insight and sincerity of intention and submission and well being. Those who are steadfast in the position of obedience; it will seen that on Judgment Day their pan of balance will be heavy and the heaviness of balance of deeds is when the act is according to wisdom. Destiny is without vision and it is the wisdom of conscience. The people of disobedience and doubt will be in Hell. Neither they are from us nor for us nor their return is to us. The hearts of believers are interspersed with truth. When the Almighty Allah wants to show whatever is in their hearts, He opens it with revelation and sows wisdom in it. And the truth is that a time is fixed for everything and one should wait for that time. By Allah, the Almighty Allah is never in haste. He will come when time is ripe for him.

So be happy that you are given his glad tidings and testify to that which is near to you and confess to it with sacrifice in the way of Allah that he is near to you and you must pray for the fulfillment of whatever you have been promised. Indeed from our side, the creatures are given a call that is pure of show-off and hypocrisy. The Almighty Allah will show the evident proof through him and complete His favor and send

his blessings on one who is attached to him. He will honor them with wisdom. The Almighty Allah has through His mercy given some mercy to you and through His same mercy has illuminated your hearts and removed the burden of sins from your necks. He has given immediate cure to your hearts, and reformed your affairs and from our side, peace be upon you all from us and through which security may reach the properties of the time and the wombs of mothers. Without any doubt, the Almighty Allah has selected a community for His religion and chosen them for establishment of faith and its support. Through them, He expressed the word of Islam and laws of Quran and obedience of the Almighty Allah.

Then without any doubt the Almighty Allah specialized you with Islam and purified you because of it, because it is the actual security and unity. The Almighty Allah selected him and explained His decisive proof and favored him with His mercy. Fixed its limits and explained its qualities. And it was somewhat that the creatures should be pleased with Him as He Himself has described his morals and excellence and mentioned his practice and stabilized his covenant in the outward and inward spheres. He is the

owner of sweetness and security. Thus whoever saw him, saw the miracles of sight at its source. And whoever saw its hidden aspect, saw the concealed matters and strange examples.

Thus its outward is pleasing and inward is deep. Its wonders do not come to an end. It contains springs of bounties and lamps that remove darkness. The doors of goodness open only through His keys. Darkness is dispelled only through His lamps and in it is detail and interpretations. In it are mentioned two exalted names (Muhammad and Ali), which are gathered at one place. These two names do not benefit as long as they are taken together. If you believe in one and deny the other, it is of no use. And when these two names are pronounced, they should be with Marifat (cognition).

When they are described, they should be described together. They will remain on their appointed positions till all survive. There are stars for both of them and there is another star on them, which is like the evident proofs. It is mentioned in Quran and its limits are narrated. They are the carriers of divine treasure where the treasure is deposited and the weight of its balance is mentioned as well as His judgments.

Indeed, the protectors of religion have drawn a line between certainty and doubt and they came with manifest truth and laid the foundation of Islam and established evidences for it, which are sufficient and curative to those who seek it. These defenders of Islam polish Islam and protect its crop. They avoid whatever must be avoided. And by the command of the Almighty Allah they remain friendly to His beloved and they mentioned those with Allah who should be remembered with Him. They remain attached to Wilayat. They speak in a nice way and help each other in exchange of views. They cooperate with each other and are generous and well mannered and behave nicely with others.

There is no share in this for the miser. And there is no way for the unseen. Whoever gained something from this depth, he has imbued himself with the best of morals and has obtained certainty and changed his destination from bad to good and made it sacred through considering it lawful. Through that fixed covenant, which is a vow that one has taken in sincerity of faith and treading the straight path and on the basis of this covenant, they remain attached to each other. This is like the growth, which is dispersed and some of it falls to the ground and some of it is harvested till all of it comes to an end. Like the owner and others take advantage of the crops, in the same way is the knowledge of protectors of religion through which all benefit. Thus wait for commands and prohibitions in the short tenure and in the short stop of your journey till the destination is changed and the center is altered and its recognitions are transformed.

Thus glad tidings to the owner of an immaculate conscience who obeys his leader and remains away from those who reject him. Such a man enters divine mercy and reaches to a secure path. He makes his insight seeing and obeys his guide. He is proved through the best of proofs. The curtain of ignorance is moved from his eyes. So whoever intended contemplation has understood his estimation and expressed himself through guidance although its door had not been closed. Even then he opened the causes of

guidance and followed the advice of the well wisher with humility. Everlasting peace and greetings on that humble ones who compete with each other in faith and recognize the system of justice and accept the advice of the advisors when he says: Be fearful before the terror of Judgment Day arrives.

Doubtlessly, our matter is difficult; on the contrary most difficult. No one can bear it except the proximate angel, a messenger prophet or one whose heart, Allah has tested for faith. Our traditions do not protect except those hearts which are like strong forts or breasts, which are absolutely trustworthy, or intellects which are dignified; 'It is a matter of great surprise that between Jamadi and Rajab.'

Upon this a person arose from Shartul Khamis and said: "O Amirul Momineen (a.s.) what is surprising about it?"

He said: "Why I should not be surprised while the divine decree has been issued for you? You don't understand the meaning of traditions, know that, there will be many voices and deaths will occur between them and bodies of people will be cut up and drop like vegetation and the dead will be made alive. It will be a matter of surprise between Jamadi and Rajab."

Another person asked: "O Amirul Momineen (a.s.), what is that about which you are expressing your surprise again and again?"

He said: "May your mother mourn for you, what is more surprising than that the dead will emerge from the grave and hit upon the heads of the living?"

Then someone asked: "O Amirul Momineen (a.s.), when and how will this come about?"

He replied: "By the one who split the seed and created humans. As if I can see that the dead who are enlivened, are roaming in the lanes of Kufa with swords drawn out, and slaying the enemies of Allah, His Messenger and believers. Thus the Almighty Allah has said about it that:

"O you who believe! do not make friends with a people with whom Allah is wroth; indeed they despair of the hereafter as the unbelievers despair of those in tombs." (Surah Mumtahina 60:13)

Listen, O people, ask whatever you want, before you don't find me; because I am more aware of the paths of the heavens more than the paths of the earth. I am the leader of faith and the aim of the former ones. I am the tongue of pious and the seal of the successors. I am the heir of the prophets and caliph of the Lord of the Worlds. I am the distributor of Hell and the treasurer of Paradise and the owner of Hauz Kauthar. I am the one who will be present at the heavenly heights (Araaf). All of us Imams will be aware of his followers, thus the Almighty Allah says:

"You are only a warner and (there is) a guide for every people." (Surah Raad 13:7)

O people, ask me whatever you want before the mischief rises from the east and the dead become alive again and begin to trample the living. Or the stack of logs burn in the west creating huge flames. And along with evil, enmity and malice its like calamities descend and the protests rise up.

And you all begin to say that he (Imam Zamana) is either killed or has gone to some wilderness. Thus the following verse will be realized on that day:

"Then We gave you back the turn to prevail against them, and aided you with wealth and children and made you a numerous band." (Surah Isra 17:6)

But for the interpretation of this verse there are some signs. The first sign is the siege of Kufa, which will be carried out through towers and moats.

Then the shredding of water skins and burning them in lanes of Kufa. The suspension of Masjids for forty days, waving of three flags around the great Masjid, which will be the flags of guidance. But the killer and the killed will both be condemned to Hell. The killing will be excessive and death will be common. The Pure Soul will be killed between Rukn and Maqam and the killing of his seventy men on the outskirts of

Kufa will take place as well as the and execution of those who united with the Satans to pay allegiance to idols.

The second sign is rise of Sufyani with crucifix of gold and green flags. His chief will be a man from Bani Kalab. Sufyani will send out a twelve thousand-strong force to Mecca and Medina under the command of a man from Bani Umayyah named Khuzaimah, who will be blind in his left eye and a lump of blood will hang out from his other eye. He will be tyrannical to the people and no will be able to subdue him, till he reaches Medina and gathers some men and women of Aale Muhammad (a.s.) and sends them to the house of Abul Hasan Umawi.

Then he will send a force in search of a man from Aale Muhammad (a.s.) around whom a group of the deprived will be gathered. When this army of Sufyani reaches Baidha near Safa Abyaz, the whole army will sink in the sand and except for one, no one will survive and the Almighty Allah will turn his face to his back to warn the Sufyanis. Thus on that day the following verse will also be realized:

“And could you see when they shall become terrified, but (then) there shall be no escape and they shall be seized upon from a near place.” (Surah Saba 34:51)

Also Sufyani will send a 130000 strong force to Kufa. They will halt at the Rauaha, Farooq, Qadisiya at the place of Maryam and Isa (a.s.). Eighty thousand will camp at the place of the grave of Hud and Nakhila and they will create furor on Eidus Zuha. At that time the ruler will be a tyrant and it is possible that people call him a sorcerer and soothsayer. He will come out with 5000 soothsayers from Zora (Baghdad) and kill so many people at the bridge that the river will be red with blood and filled with corpses. People will stop drinking water from it. In Kufa, he will make captive of virgins who had so far remained in perfect Hijab. He will send them to Najaf on camels.

After that a hundred thousand army including some polytheists and hypocrites will come out to Kufa and reach Damascus and camp there and no one will be able to stop them. The garden of Shaddad is located in that area. Then some flags will arrive from the west; of neither cotton nor silk and their poles will have the seal of the Prophet. They will be led by a person from Aale Muhammad (a.s.). They would be such that if they are unfurled, in the east, their fragrance will reach to west like the scent of musk and amber and its awe will be perceived by the enemies at a distance of a month's journey.

In Kufa, the son of Sadul Saqa will be demanding the revenge for the blood of his ancestors, but it will be the progeny of sinners. Meanwhile the army of Imam Husain (a.s.) will move to them. Both will try to kill each other. All these will be exhausted. One of them will cry out: There is no good in any gathering after today. O Allah, we seek forgiveness and prostrate with humility. These are the Abdal, whom the Almighty Allah has described in the following words:

“...surely Allah loves those who turn much (to Him), and He loves those who purify themselves.” (Surah Baqarah 2:222)

Such people can only be found in Aale Muhammad (a.s.).

Then a monk from Najran will rise up and accept the call of the Imam and he will be the first among Christians to do so and he will demolish the monastery, throw away his crucifix and come out with the army of slaves and the poor carrying the standard of guidance and move to Nakhila and people from every area will conglomerate at the place of Farooq. He will be the decisive proof of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) which will be located between Bars and Euphrates. On that day three thousand will be killed from the Jews and Christians of the world. The interpretation of the following verse will be realized on that day:

“And this ceased not to be their cry till We made them cut off, extinct.” (Surah Anbiya 21:15)

They would have always claimed thus till their heads will be striked off and they will be silent under the swords.

Only an evil-eyed person from Bani Ashab will survive with a few persons and he will flee with them to Sibtari near Damascus and they will rest under a tree. On that day the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“So when they felt Our punishment, lo! they began to fly from it. Do not fly (now) and come back to what you were made to lead easy lives in and to your dwellings, haply you will be questioned.” (Surah Anbiya 21:12-13)

Their abodes will house treasures containing wealth they had plundered from Muslims and they will sink in the ground at that time and stones will rain and they will be transmogrified. Then the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“...and it is not far off from the unjust.” (Surah Hud 11:83)

In the month of Ramadhan, at the time of sunrise a caller will call out from the east: **“O people of guidance come here.”** (

After sunset, a call will be raised from the west: “O people of guidance, come here.”

The following day at noon, the sun will become dull and black. On the **third day** the people of the truth will be **separated from the people of falsehood by the advent of Dabbatul Ardh**. The group of truth will move to a **village of Rome by the sea** and pass by the cave of the people of the Cave. The Almighty Allah will revive the people of the Cave, one of them will be **Malikha and another Kamsalmina** and they will be witnesses of Imam Qaim (a.s.) and they would submit to him.

After that he will send one of them to Rome and he will return from there unsuccessful. Then he will send the other and he will return successful. At that time the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“...and to Him submits whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly...” (Surah Aale Imran 3:83)

Then the Almighty Allah will revive a group from every nation and send it to them to show them that which they had been promised. At that time the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“And on the day when We will gather from every nation a party from among those who rejected Our communications, then they shall be formed into groups.” (Surah Naml 27:83)

And the Great Siddiq [Ali (a.s.)] will set out with Zulfiqar and his attendants and reach the land of migration twice and this will be Kufa. He will demolish the Masjid and rebuild it again on the original foundations and raze whatever was built during the rule of tyrants. After that he will move to Basra and reach near the sea. He will be having the Ark of tranquility and staff of Prophet Musa (a.s.). There will be hard times in Basra and when he returns from there that place will become a **stormy sea and no place will remain except the Masjid will be floating in the sea and everywhere there will be water.**

After that he will move to Harur and burn it up and coming out from the gate of Bani Saad reach the tribe of Thaqif who are the farmers of Firon. After that he will move to Egypt and address the people. After that justice will be established on the whole earth. The sky will rain, trees will fructify and earth will throw out its minerals and the earth will be decorated for its inhabitants. Wild beasts will roam with tamed quadrupeds. So much knowledge will be given to believers that they will not be in need of others. At that time the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“...Allah will render them both free from want out of His ampleness...” (Surah Nisa 4:130)

The earth will put out its treasures for him and the Imam Qaim will ask the people to enjoy it all in return for their past hardships. Thus Muslims will be rightly guided and they will have the permission to have debates. At that time, the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“And your Lord comes and (also) the angels in ranks.” (Surah Fajr 89:22)

On that day the Almighty Allah will not accept any religion, except His true faith. Know that the religion is only for Allah. At that time the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

“Do they not see that We drive the water to a land having no herbage, then We bring forth thereby seed-produce of which their cattle and they themselves eat; will they not then see? And they say: When will this judgment take place, if you are truthful? Say: On the day of judgment the faith of those who (now) disbelieve will not profit them, nor will they be respited. Therefore turn away from them and wait, surely they too are waiting.” (Surah Sajdah 32:27-30)

Thus there will be a period of more than three hundred years between the rising of Imam Qaim (a.s.) and his death and he will have 313 companions, nine of whom will be from Bani Israel and seventy from Jinns and 234 others. Seventy of them will also be of those who had become angry when the polytheists had attacked the Prophet and they had sought permission for Jihad, but he did not permit them and at that time the following verse was revealed:

“Except those who believe and do good and remember Allah much, and defend themselves after they are oppressed; and they who act unjustly shall know to what final place of turning they shall turn back.” (Surah Shoara 26:227)

And twenty of them will be from Yemenites including Miqdad bin Aswad and two hundred and fourteen will come from the coastal area of Aden, who were invited to Islam by the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) and they had responded positively.

Among the unnamed will be 1870 persons and 40000 angels, out of which 3000 will be dressed for war. 5000 will be arrayed in ranks. In this way Imam Qaim (a.s.) will have in all 47130 supporters and nine of his commanders will be from angels. 4000 will be from men and jinns equal to those who attended the Battle of Badr. All of them will fight with the enemies of Allah and Allah will help them. They will be successful. Some of them will be extremely handsome and fresh.”

The author says: I have quoted the above report exactly as I found although many mistakes and interpolations are seen in the text and the original author has also confessed to it, but yet he has quoted it since it contains many useful points.

Mahdi 2 mosques prophecy in one place of Kufa. One at his house itself & another adjacent to his house.

The **Al-Sahlah Mosque** or **Masjid al-Sahlah** (Arabic: مسجد السهلة) is one of the primary significant mosques in the city of Kufa, Iraq. The mosque is of great importance to Shia Muslims, and it is believed that the mosque was initially established in Kufa as a neighborhood mosque for the followers of Ali, the early members of the Shia.^[1] The mosque is also said to be the future home of the twelfth Shī'ah Imām, Muhammad al-Māhdi. The two mosques are Masjid Al Sahla & Damascus moque whose western wall is demolished beside Mahdi's house. These two mosques in same place of Bhongir Raigir revealed metaphorically in 2015, 2016 A.D. built by me (Mahdi).

My plan was to make a stream from behind the mosque to collect rain water in a big open well.

53- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Abu Muhammad Muhammadi from Muhammad bin Ali bin Fazal from his father from Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Malik from Ibrahim bin Banan Khathami from Ahmad bin Yahya bin Motamar from Amr bin Thabit from his father from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said in a long tradition:

“He will enter Kufa and there will be **three standards, which will have become confused** (like trishul type). They will be clear to him. He will go in until he comes to the pulpit (mimbar). Then he will preach,

but the people **will not know what he says**, because of the weeping. On the second Friday, the people will ask him to pray the Friday Prayer with them. He will order that a place of prostration be marked for him with red dye and he will pray there with them. Then he will order that a river should be dug from the back of the shrine of Imam Husain (a.s.), which would flow to the Ghariyyan so that the water would descend into Najaf. At its entrance bridges and mills will be working. It is as if I could see an old woman, on her head a basket, in which is wheat, which is brought to those mills and they grind it free of charge.”

105- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ibne Uqdah from Muhammad bin Mufaddal and Saadan bin Ishaq and Ahmad bin Husain bin Abdul Malik and Muhammad bin Ahmad together from Ibne Mahbub that Kulaini said: Ali bin Ibrahim has narrated from his father and Muhammad bin Yahya from Ibne Isa and Ali bin Muhammad etc. from Sahl together from Ibne Mahbub that he said: Narrated to us Abdul Wahid bin Abdullah from Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Abi Yasir from Ahmad bin Halil from Amr bin Abul Miqdam from Jabir that he said: Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said:

“O Jabir, keep quiet until you see some signs that I will mention to you - if you remain alive until then: The first is the disagreement of **the Abbasids**. I do not think that you live until then, but narrate this from me after my death. Other signs are a call from the heavens, a **cry comes from the direction of Damascus, one of the villages of Shaam called Jabiya sinks, a part of the mosque of Damascus falls down**, a group of **Turk apostates** and then there will be commotion in Rome. The Turks come and occupy the island whereas the Romans come to settle at Ramla (**Moghal Muslims settling in India places**).

O Jabir, that year will be full of events everywhere from the direction of the west. The first country that will be **ruined is Shaam (India metaphorically)**. Then people will disagree and divide into three armies; the army of the red one, the army of the spotted one and the army of Sufyani. Sufyani will fight the spotted one and he will kill him with his followers and then he will fight the red one and he will kill him too.

Then he will move towards Iraq. He will pass by Qarqeesiya. A fight will break out. Sufyani will kill about one hundred thousands of the arrogants. Then he will send an army of **seventy thousand warriors towards Kufa**. They will kill, crucify and capture many of the people of Kufa. While they are doing so, an army will come from the direction of **Khurasan. With this army there will be some companions of the Qaim**.

A faithful man from Kufa with weak followers will revolt, but he will be killed by the leader of Sufyani’s army between Kufa and Heera. Sufyani will send a troop to Medina. **The Mahdi will flee from Medina to Mecca**. The leader of the army will be informed that the Mahdi has gone to Mecca so he will send a troop to follow him, but with no use. The Mahdi will enter Mecca frightfully and cautiously like Prophet Musa (a.s.).

The army of Sufyani will stop in the desert. A caller from the heavens will call out: “O desert, destroy these people!” The desert will sink with the army and none of them will escape death, **except three persons whom Allah will turn their faces towards their backs (Are they Abdul Ali, Awais, Amer?)**. It is about them that this verse has been revealed:

“O you who have been given the Book!believe that which We have revealed, verifying what you have, before We alter faces then turn them on their backs.” (Surah Nisa 4:47)

On that day the **Qaim will be in Mecca leaning against the Kaaba**. He will announce: “O people, we resort to Allah to make us succeed. Whoever of you wants to support us, let him join us. We are the progeny of your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). We are worthier of Allah and Muhammad than other people. Whoever argues with me about Adam, I am the worthiest of Adam. Whoever argues with me about Nuh, I am the worthiest of Nuh. Whoever argues with me about Ibrahim, I am the worthiest of

Ibrahim. Whoever argues with me about Muhammad (s.a.w.s.), I am the worthiest of Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). Whoever argues with me about the prophets, I am the worthiest of the prophets.

Has Allah not said in his Book:

“Surely Allah chose Adam and Nuh and the descendants of Ibrahim and the descendants of Imran above the nations; offspring one of the other; and Allah is Hearing, Knowing?” (Surah Aale Imran 3:33-34)

I am a remainder of Adam, a relic of Nuh, elite of Ibrahim and a choice of Muhammad, peace be upon them all. Whoever argues with me about the Book of Allah, I am the worthiest of the book of Allah. Whoever argues with me about the Sunnah of the Messenger of Allah, I am the worthiest of the Sunnah of the Messenger of Allah.

I adjure everyone, who hears my speech today, to inform the absent of it. I ask you with the right of Allah, the right of His Messenger and with my right, for I have a right of kinship to the Messenger of Allah, to support us and to protect us from those who have wronged us. We have been wronged, offended, **expelled from our homes, separated from our families, deprived of our rights** and our honor and virtues have **been distorted by the evil people**. For the sake of Allah, do not fail us. Support us that may Allah support you!”

Allah will make his (the Mahdi's) three hundred and thirteen companions join him without any previous appointment. O Jabir, it is the verse that Allah has revealed in His Book:

“Wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together; surely Allah has power over all things.” (Surah Baqarah 2:148)

People will pay allegiance to him between the corner (of the Kaaba) and the Place (of Ibrahim). With him there will be a covenant from the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) that has been inherited by the descendants; one after the other. O Jabir, the Qaim is one of Husain's descendants; Allah will reform his affair overnight. O Jabir, if people doubt all that, let them not doubt his descending from the Prophet (s.a.w.s.) and his inheriting knowledge from the Scholars (the infallible Imams) one after the other. If all these things become confusing to them, then the call that will come from the heavens and will call out his name and his parents' names certainly will not be confusing to them at all.”

This report is narrated from Shaykh Mufeed in *Ikhtisaas* from another chains of narrators.

In *Tafsir Ayyashi* it is narrated from Jabir Jofi that he said: Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) told me in a lengthy tradition: O Jabir, the first country to be destroyed in the west is the land of Shaam. Three groups with three different flags will clash there. This report is also like the previous detailed narration and it ends at the verse of:

“O you who have been given the Book!believe that which We have revealed, verifying what you have, before We alter faces then turn them on their backs.” (Surah Nisa 4:47)

106- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ibne Uqdah from Qasim bin Muhammad from Ubais bin Hisham from Ibne Jabla from Muhammad bin Sulaiman from Alaa from Muhammad (bin Muslim) from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that the Imam (a.s.) said:

“The advent of the Sufyani and the uprising of Qaim will occur in the same year.”

Kufa to be highly populated soon insha allaah.

164- Ikhtisaas: It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said:

“During the rule of Imam Qaim (a.s.) our Shia will hold high offices and command great respect; each of them will be given the strength of forty men.”

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said: "At this time the heart of our Shia are full of the awe of our enemies; but when our rule arrives and our Mahdi reappears, each of followers will be more daring than a lion and sharper than a spear. He would trample our enemy and cut off his head himself."

Through the same chain of narrators, Rabai has narrated from Buraid Ajali who says that once Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) was told that there was a large population of Shia in Kufa. If the Imam calls them, they will obey him and act on his orders.

He said: "Is it possible for a believer to put his hand in the bag of another believer brother and take out as much money as he requires, without the latter objecting to him?"

"No, such a thing is not possible."

Imam said: "When such is case with money, what can be said about sacrificing ones life on another?"

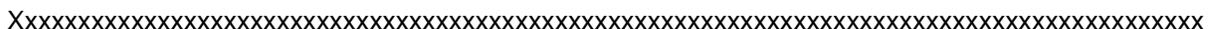
Then he said: "Know that, this is a time to maintain status quo; during this period we would marry among each others families, inherit each other, apply penalties on them and also return their trusts; but during the reappearance of Imam Qaim (a.s.) it would be a period of true friendship and amity. At that time, a believer would be able to put his hand in the bag of another believer brother and take out as much money as he requires, without the latter objecting to him."



Don't take Quran, Hadiths, Bible, Veda Puran so easy: -

They are all very much true & from a true everlasting one Allah (Om,Yweh). Quran spoke about Hud Hud Hoopoe's speaking but many even killed & ate them. So will those Hoopoe eaters can deny Allah's miracle because they ate it? Many prophets are also killed by mankind so will they deny that those prophets? They are available since creations. They also speak but why it was uniquely mentioned in Quran with King Sulaiman (a)? Should people unbelieve this story because they are foolish? In the same way even ants are there & entire Quran also is there. Should we not believe Allah? Believers of Allah (Om,Yweh) welcome & unbelievers get ready for hell.

It's my non violent peaceful third world war against all unbelievers of the world. I cannot deny my dearest Allah, his true signs & preaching of his truthfulness in ignorant people. I invited the certified priests of Islam to investigate into this matter very seriously but they ignored my invitations. Then ultimately holy books are more than those hypocrite Islamic Scholars who certified my calims to be true. I cannot stop my holy work of Allah just for few evil hypocrite quarrelsome ignorant Muslims. I have to save 7000 million persons. I am the most brave & intelligent man of Allah as per holy books mashallaah. I am his chosen servant & Ghulaam (chosen son of man). My peace, tolerance, von violence, pateince, holy books truth, Allah's & his angels support is enough Mashallaah. Now I am ready again for the biggest war ever with the these weapons to conquor entire world. If Muslims being who are so good in Islam have become worst than unbelievers then I atleast love the ignorant polythiests. Because the hypocrite Muslims place is now in 7th level of hell even below to the polythiests. It's better to atleast preach among the only Hindus who have lot of respect for Lord Shiva & his family. And remember I will never ever inshallaah favour unbelieving Muslims at any cost because they have become worst enemies of Allah despite of being Muslims. Allah's, his messengers, angels & my curse on them.



What is the miracle with Mahdi? What was the miracle of Prophet Mohammed (s)? It was Quran, Hadiths & certification of previous holy books through it? Now the prophecies of all those Holy book's coming true exactly as mentioned in all holy books is the miracle. For this miracle's investigations scientific people, Religious scholars & intelligent people are required. Foolish, ignorant, illiterate & hypocrites cannot understand these miracles unless they atleast listen to intelligent investigators of it. These miracles can be seen any time by people & they are most scientific miracles where Allaah proved that entire universe is tied up with his invisible remote control system through angels. The miracles of Allaah were always the difference in mankind's technology & Allaah's technologies. Allaah has most advanced technologies through which he can make the ways in sea like Moses (a) or bring the dead back to life or convert any energy into matter etc. But mankind doesn't have this much advanced scientific knowledge few thousand years back & considered those Allaah's advanced works as Miracles. Now Allaah has given very big miracle of Holy books prophecies. Now mankind has understood that invisible abstract energies are being used for doing something very fast like different rays are being used in telecommunication technologies.

The Hadiths of Biharul Anwar with word "Damascus" pointing to Mosque Aqsa of Qadian in 1991 & then Bhongir metaphorically from where Daabatul Ard emerged.

"Then Isa Ibne Maryam will descend by the eastern white minaret of Damascus wearing two garments, placing the palm of his hand over the wings of angels."

My note: - This only hadiths is pointing to mosque Aqsa of Qadian Punjab where I appeared against Maseeh Dajjal in 1991 A.D.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Also Sufyani will send a 130000 strong force to Kufa. They will halt at the Rauaha, F arooq, Qadisiya at the place of Maryam and Isa (a.s.). Eighty thousand will camp at the place of the grave of Hud and Nakhila and they will create furor on Eidus Zuha. At that time the ruler will be a tyrant and it is possible that people call him a sorcerer and soothsayer. He will come out with 5000 soothsayers from Zora (Baghdad) and kill so many people at the bridge that the river will be red with blood and filled with corpses. People will stop drinking water from it. In Kufa, he will make captive of virgins who had so far remained in perfect Hijab. He will send them to Najaf on camels .

After that a hundred thousand army including some polytheists and hypocrites will come out to Kufa and reach Damascus and camp there and no one will be able to stop them.

The garden of Shaddad is located in that area. Then some flags will arrive from the west; of neither cotton nor silk and their poles will have the seal of the Prophet. They will be led by a person from Aale Muhammad (a.s.). They would be such that if they are unfurled, in the east, their fragrance will reach to west like the scent of musk and amber and its awe will be perceived by the enemies at a distance of a month's journey.

In Kufa, the son of Sadul Saqa will be demanding the revenge for the blood of his ancestors, but it will be the progeny of sinners. Meanwhile the army of Imam Husain (a.s.) will move to them. Both will try to kill each other. All these will be exhausted. One of them will cry out: There is no good in any gathering after today. O Allah, we seek forgiveness and prostrate with humility. These are the Abdal, whom the Almighty Allah has described in the following words:

"...surely Allah loves those who turn much (to Him), and He loves those who purify themselves. " (Surah Baqarah 2:222)

Such people can only be found in Aale Muhammad (a.s.). Then a monk from Najran will rise up and accept the call of the Imam and he will be the first among Christians to do so and he will demolish the monastery, throw away his crucifix and come out with the army of slaves and the poor carrying the standard of guidance and move to Nakhila and people from every area will conglomerate at the place of Farooq. He will be the decisive proof of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) which will be located between Bars and Euphrates. On that day three thousand will be killed from the Jews and Christians of the world. The interpretation of the following verse will be realized on that day:

"And this ceased not to be their cry till We made them cut off, extinct. " (Surah Anbiya 21:15)

They would have always claimed thus till their heads will be struck off and they will be silent under the swords.

Only an evil-eyed person from Bani Ashab will survive with a few persons and he will flee with them to Sibdari near Damascus and they will rest under a tree. On that day the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

"So when they felt Our punishment, lo! they began to fly from it Do not fly (now) and come back to what you were made to lead easy lives in and to your dwellings, haply you will be questioned. " (Surah Anbiya 21:12- 13)

Their abodes will house treasures containing wealth they had plundered from Muslims and they will sink in the ground at that time and stones will rain and they will be transmogrified. Then the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

". . .and it is not far off from the unjust. " (Surah Hud 11:83)

In the month of Ramadhan, at the time of sunrise a caller will call out from the east : "O people of guidance come here." After sunset, a call will be raised from the west : "O people of guidance, come here."

The following day at noon, the sun will become dull and black. On the third day the people of the truth will be separated from the people of falsehood by the advent of Dabbatul Ardh. The group of truth will move to a village of Rome by the sea and pass by the cave of the people of the Cave. The Almighty Allah will revive the people of the

thinking that the sustenance that the Almighty Allah has created for people is only for them. They will be bent on opposition to the Almighty Allah and the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.). Their judgments will be taken without the Holy Quran. False testimonies, wine and sinfulness, unlawful income, murder and killings will be widespread in all the world.

Then the Almighty Allah through those mischiefs and different flags destroy it in such a way that anyone passing from there will remark: Once Zora was based at this spot.

"Hasani is that elegant youth who will emerge from Dailam and with an eloquent power of speech that he has, he shall plead: 'O Progeny of Muhammad! Please harken to call of the distressed ones.' And this call will be issued from the Zari (perhaps the reference is to the Kaaba). Then **divine treasures hidden in Taliqaan** will harken to his call. These will not be treasures of gold and silver, but they will be strong men mounted on crimson horses and carrying weapons and slaying the oppressors they will reach **Kufa**, by this time most of the areas will be cleaned up and it will be a place of refuge for them. Then the news of the reappearance of Mahdi (a.s.) will reach Sayyid Hasani and his companions. His companions shall ask: O son of the Prophet, who is this gentleman that has entered our boundaries? He will reply: "Come on, let's go and see who it is", while by Allah, Sayyid Hasani would know that it is Mahdi, and he shall say that only so that they may recognize the companions of His Eminence. Then Hasani shall come out till he would reach the Mahdi (a.s.). Then he shall say: If you are the Mahdi of Aale Muhammad, where is the staff of your grandfather, the Prophet, his finger ring, his dress and coat of armor (Fazil)? Where is (Sahaab) his turban, Yarb'u (his horse), Ghazba (his camel), Duldul his horse, Yafoor his donkey and the original horse of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.), Buraq and the Mushaf (scroll) of

Amirul Momineen (a.s.)?

Then His Eminence will show him all these things. He would take up the staff of the Prophet and hit it upon a hard stone, it would instantly produce sparks. His aim by this is to show the greatness and excellence of Mahdi (a.s.) to his companions so that they pledge allegiance to him.

Then Sayyid Hasani would remark, "God is the Greatest (Allaahu Akbar), O son of the Prophet, give me your hand so that I may pledge allegiance to you. Mahdi (a.s.) will stretch out his hand. Sayyid Hasani and his companions will pay allegiance to him. But 40000 persons having the scroll, who will be known as Zaidiyyah, will not pay allegiance, saying: This is great magic.

The armies shall confront each other. Mahdi (a.s.) will come out towards the deviated group and dispense good counsel to them, inviting them towards himself, but they would persist in their infidelity and rebellion. His Eminence will order that they all be killed and they shall be put to the sword.

Then Mahdi (a.s.) will say to his companions: Do not take their Qurans, leave it as it will cause them despair just as they have changed and tampered it and they have not acted according to it."

Mufaddal said: My master, what will Imam Mahdi (a.s.) do after that?

Imam (a.s.) said: After that he will send an army to Damascus, which on reaching its destination will apprehend Sufyani and slaughter him at Saqra.

After that Imam Husain (a.s.) will do Rajat and arise with 12000 Siddiqeen and seventy-two companions who were martyred with him. What an age of glory it would be!

Then the Siddiq Akbar, Amirul Momineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) will appear and a dome will be fixed for him at Najaf, one of whose pillars will be in Najaf Ashraf and another in Hijr, one in Sana and one in Tayyaba. As if I can see that the lamps of this dome is emitting light like that of the sun and the moon. And the mysteries will be investigated.

"...every woman giving suck shall quit in confusion what she suckled, and every pregnant woman shall lay down her burden, and you shall see men intoxicated, and they shall not be intoxicated but the chastisement of Allah will be severe. " (Surah Hajj 22:2)

After that the great Sayyid, Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.) along with his Ansar and Muhajireen, and those who brought faith in him and those who testify to him and the ones who were martyred in the battles in his company; all of them will come back into the world (Rajat). Those who had falsified him will also be presented and doubted his prophethood, disobeyed him and continued to say: He is a sorcerer, soothsayer and insane; he speaks according to his personal whims. Also will be presented those who fought against him, and they will be made to compensate fully for all this. And from the

reappearance of the Prophet till the advent of the Mahdi, all the acts committed by them will be scrutinized. And the interpretation of the following verse will be realized:

"And We desired to bestow a favor upon those who were deemed weak in the land, and to make them the Imams, and to make them the heirs, and to grant them power in the land, and to make Firon and Haman and their hosts see from them what they feared. " (Surah Qasas 28:5-6)

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said: O Mufaddal every allegiance taken before the reappearance of the Qaim is heresy, hypocrisy and a deception. And curse of Allah be on one who takes allegiance on his behalf or one who demands allegiance from him. O Mufaddal, the Qaim will lean on the Kaaba and stretch his hand. An effulgence will emit from his palm. And he will say: This is the hand of Allah, from Allah and the Almighty Allah commands you to pledge allegiance. Then he will recite the following verse:

"Surely those who swear allegiance to you do but swear allegiance to Allah; the hand of Allah is above their hands. Therefore whoever breaks (his faith), he breaks it only to the injury of his own soul..." (Surah Fath 48:10)

Thus the first to pledge allegiance to him will be Jibraeel; after that angels and nobles from Jinns and after that nobles will pledge allegiance for him. There will be a clamor among the people of Mecca. They will say: Who is this man at the side of the Kaaba and who are in his company? What are these signs and portents that we witnessed last night? We never saw such signs before. Then they will say to one another. It is the same shepherd.

Then they will say among themselves: Try to recognize someone from his companions. They will say: No, we don't recognize anyone except four from Mecca and four from Medina and that is so and so.

All this will occur at the time of sunrise. And when the sun would be up, a caller will call out from the horizon, which will be heard by all in the earth and the heavens: O creatures, he is the Mahdi of Aale Muhammad (a.s.), whose name is same as that of his respected grandfather, the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and his Kunniyat, Abul Qasim is also same. His lineage reaches through his father, Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.)

to Imam Husain Ibne Ali (a.s.). All of you pledge allegiance to him and you will be guided. Do not act contrary to his orders or you will be deviated.

After that announcement the first to shake hands with him will be the angels, then Jinns and then nobles and they will say: We have heard the call from the sky and we submit to him. And all the creatures will hear that call. And they will discuss among themselves, whether they be on land or at sea, in habitations or in wilderness.

When the sun will be about to set, a caller will call out from the west: O creatures, your Lord has appeared in Palestine in the valley of Yabis. And he is from the lineage of Uthman bin Ambasa Amawi Yazid bin Muawiyah. You must follow him and you will be guided and do not oppose him or you shall be deviated. And the angels, Jinns and nobles will refute and reject him.

And they will say: We heard you but we will not follow your advice. At that time there will be no doubting infidel or hypocrite who will not be deviated on hearing that last call.

And our master, Imam Qaim (a.s.) would be standing, resting his back to the Kaaba. And he will say: O people, whoever wants to see Adam and Sheeth, should know that I am Adam and Sheeth. And whoever wants to see Nuh and his son, Saam, should know that I am that same Nuh and Saam. And whoever wants to see Ibrahim and Ismail, should know that I am that same Ibrahim and Ismail. And whoever wants to see Musa and Yusha, should know that I am that same Musa and Yusha. And whoever wants to see Isa and

Shamoun, should know that I am that same Isa and Shamoun. And whoever wants to see Muhammad (s.a.w.s.) and Amirul Momineen, should know that I am that same Muhammad and Amirul Momineen. And whoever wants to see Hasan and Husain, should know that I am that same Hasan and Husain. And whoever wants to see the Imams from the progeny of Husain, should know that I am those same purified Imams. Accept my call and gather near me as I would inform you about all that has been said and all that has not been said."

Those of you who has read the heavenly books and divine scriptures should hear this: After that he would begin reciting those scriptures that were revealed on Prophet Adam and Prophet Sheeth and the community of Prophet Adam and Prophet Sheeth would listen to it and say: By Allah, these are the complete scriptures that he has shown us, which even we were unaware of and whatever had been concealed from or whatever that had been cancelled from them and that which had been interpolated and changed in them. After that he will he will recite the scriptures of Prophet Nuh and Ibrahim (a.s.); and the Taurat, Injeel and Zabur. The people of Taurat, Injeel and Zabur will say:

Indeed, these are the scriptures of Prophet Nuh and Ibrahim and from which

omissions and interpolations are made. By Allah, this is the complete Taurat, Injeel and Zabur, and it is better than whatever we used to recite so far.

Then he will recite the Holy Quran and the Muslims will exclaim: By Allah, this in fact is the Quran that the Almighty Allah revealed on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.) and some verses had been cancelled from it and interpolations had been done in this.

After that a walking creature (Daabba) will appear between the Rukn and Maqam and he will write on the forehead of the believer that he is a believer and mark the forehead of an infidel that he is an infidel.

Then a man will come to Imam Qaim (a.s.) whose face will be turned to his back and he will say: My Chief and master, I am Bashir and an angel has ordered me to present myself in your service and deliver to you the good news of the sinking of the army of Sufyani in Baidha.

The army of Sufyani will sink in the desert and none of them will escape death except one who will convey the news. Imam Mahdi (a.s.) will pray between Rukn and Maqam and his assistant will be with him. Then he will address the crowd:

On that day the Qaim will be in Mecca leaning his back against the Kaaba. He will announce: "O people, we resort to Allah to make us succeed.

Whoever of you wants to support us, let him join us. We are the progeny of your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). We are worthier of Allah and Muhammad than other people. Whoever argues with me about Adam, I am the worthiest of Adam. Whoever argues with me about Nuh, I am the worthiest of Nuh. Whoever argues with me about Ibrahim, I am the worthiest of Ibrahim. Whoever argues with me about Muhammad (s.a.w.s.), I am the

worthiest of Muhammad (s.a.w.s.). Whoever argues with me about the prophets, I am the worthiest of the prophets. Whoever argues with me about the Book of the Almighty Allah, I am the worthiest of the Book of Allah.

Indeed we all testify and all Muslims will testify that we had been oppressed and our rights were trespassed and we were betrayed. We have been wronged, offended, expelled from our homes, separated from our families, deprived of our rights and our honor and virtues have been distorted by the evil people. For the sake of Allah, do not fail us. Support us that may Allah supports you!"

Allah will make his (the Mahdi's) three hundred and thirteen persons join him including fifty women and all will gather at Mecca like shreds of clouds gather in rainy season and it is with regard to this that the Almighty Allah has said in the Holy Quran:

"Wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together; surely Allah has power over all things. " (Surah Baqarah 2:148)

At that time a man from the family of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) would say: This is the town whose people are oppressors. Then he would leave Mecca with those who accompany him numbering three hundred and odd persons who would pledge allegiance to him between the Rukn and Maqam after seeing the pledge of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) and the flag and the weapon of His Eminence and his deputy would be accompanying him. After that the announcer will call out from the sky under his name and command in Mecca that all the people of the world would hear (his name). His name will be the name of the Prophet. If you have any doubt about it, you should not have any doubt about the relics of the Prophet and his weapons etc. and if you are still in doubt, you will not doubt when his name is called out from the sky. Beware of some particular persons of Aale Muhammad (a.s.) because the flag of Muhammad and Ali will be the same and others will have other standards. Thus it is necessary to sit tight and not to follow any of them as long as you don't confirm that that person is from the descendants of Imam Husain (a.s.) and he has the flag, relics and weapons of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.)

Because the relics of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) will remain with Ali bin Husain (a.s.) and then pass on to Muhammad bin Ali (a.s.) and the Almighty Allah will do what He likes.

Then you should remain attached to him and keep away from those I have mentioned. And when one of them arises with three hundred and thirteen men and along with the relics of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) and he sets out in the direction of Medina and passes through the desert and says: This is the location where an army will sink. Then the Almighty Allah says:

"Do they then who plan evil (deeds) feel secure (of this) that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that punishment may not overtake them from whence they do not perceive? Or that He may not seize them in the course of their journeys, then shall they not escape. " (Surah Nahl 16:45-46)

When he reaches Medina, Muhammad bin Shajari will come out according to the practice of Prophet Yusuf (a.s.) and that he would proceed to Kufa and stay there for a long time. After that he will set out from there and reach Azra, where Muawiyah had killed Hurr bin Adi in Damascus. A large number of people will join the Imam. Sufyani will be in the Ramla valley at that time. When the two armies meet, it would be a day of exchange. That is those Shia who are in the army of Sufyani will come out and join the forces of Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and those Sufyanis who are there in the army of Imam Mahdi (a.s.) will come out and join Sufyani. That is the day of exchange.

Amirul Momineen (a.s.) said: On that day Sufyani and all his followers will be slain and no one will survive to even convey the information of their death. That day from the booty of Bani Kalab whoever remained deprived was really deprived. After that the Qaim would return to Kufa and set his residence there.

He would not leave a single Muslim slave, but that he would purchase him and set him free and he would repay the debts of every debtor. He would also free everyone from any liability they might be having upon their necks. If any slave has been killed he would have his heirs paid his blood money. If any free man has been killed, he would repay his debts and would give much monetary help to his family members. Till the earth would be full of justice and equity as it would have been fraught with injustice and oppression. After that he and the people of his house (Ahle Bayt) would settle down in Rahba, which is a pure and clean place; it is also the place of residence of Prophet Nuh (a.s.)."

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

This Damascus is another place of Pakistan metaphorically. The meanings changed based upon scenes. This place is not Bhongir. Where ever word City is required there Madinah is used & where ever village the centre place is required there the word "Makkah" is used. The interpretations of places names changes as scene change. All the time one should not assume these places names to be for only one place. These places names are used as variables in mathematics.

141- Ghaibat Nomani: It is narrated from Ibne Uqdah from Ali bin Hasan Taimili from Abbas bin Aamir bin Rabah from Muhammad bin Rabi Aqra from Hisham bin Abi Salim from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: "When Sufyani conquers the five districts, then you count to him nine months (the period of his rule)" Hisham claimed that the five districts were Damascus, Palestine, Jordan, Hims and Halab.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

167- And through his chains, it is narrated from Ishaq directly from Asbagh bin Nubatah that he said: I heard Amirul Momineen (a.s.) say: "Ask me before you are deprived of me. Because I am more knowledgeable about the paths of the heavens than about the paths of the earth. I am the leader of religion and the chief of believers and the Imam of the pious. And on Judgment Day I will take account of the people. I and the distributor of Paradise and Hell. I am the owner of the heights. And from us each Imam will know his followers. That is why the Almighty Allah has said: "You are only a warmer and (there is) a guide for every people. ' (Surah Raad13:7)

Know that you may ask me whatever you want, before you lose me, because in my heart there are hoards of knowledge. So ask me before a mischief arises from the east and like a ferocious dog, tears up its own leg. And a fire arises from the west that will burn up large logs of wood and you may continue to yell: Alas, where is the Sahibul Amir? You will say that perhaps he is dead or has gone into some valley and at that time the following verse will actualize:

"Then We gave you back the turn to prevail against them, and aided you with wealth and children and made you a numerous band. " (Surah Bani Israel 17:6)

And many signs will appear before his reappearance. The first being the surrounding of Kufa with a moat. Bursting of water skins in the lanes of Kufa. The Masjids remaining inaccessible for prayers for forty days. Invention of figures and statues. Waving of different flags at the largest Masjid, in which both the killer and the victim will go to Hell. Deaths by murder and hanging will be quick. On the back of Kufa the killing of Nafse Zakiyya will occur. A man will be killed between the Rukn and Maqam. A white headed man will be confined in a temple and then he will be executed.

The arrival of Sufyani with a red flag. It would be led by a man of Bani Kalab and another army of 12000 riders will set out to Mecca and Medina and it will be in charge of a man named Hazima. He will be blind in one eye. He will have a clear scar in the eye. His flag will not be halted by anyone and he will camp in a house in Medina, named Darul Abul Hasan Amawi. Then he will send a battalion in search of a man of Aale Muhammad (a.s.). A group of Shia will gather around him and force him to turn to Mecca. This group will be led by a man from Bani Ghitfan. When he reaches into the middle of the white desert, the earth will sink and all will sink into it and none except one

man will survive. His face will turn to his back so that people may be shocked how the Almighty Allah has punished him and gain lesson from it. On that day will be known the interpretation of the following verse: "And could you see when they shall become terrified, but (then) there shall be no escape and they shall be seized upon from a near place. " (Surah Saba 34:51)

And Sufyani will send a 130000 strong army to Kufa which will camp at Rauha and Faraq. Sixty thousand army men will camp near the grave of Prophet Hud (a.s.) in Nakhila. Then they will be attacked on a festive day and their chief will be a man of nasty disposition who will be named soothsayer. And he will rise against them from city of Zora accompanied by 5000 soothsayers. He will slay 70000 on the bridge and the Euphrates will be dyed in blood for three days. Corpses will rot in it. 70000 girls will be arrested from Kufa and they will be loaded on camel backs and taken to Thawiya Gharra.

After that a hundred thousand will come out from Kufa including polytheists and hypocrites and they will reach Damascus and no one will stop them. This is in fact the Iram Zatul Imad. Some flags will come from the east whose banner will neither be of cotton or silk; the mark of the great chief will be imprinted on it and it will be led by a man of Aale Muhammad (a.s.). He will appear from the east and the fragrance of that flag will reach to the west. It will be like musk. It will be preceded by awe up to a distance of a month's journey. And he will come to Kufa to take revenge for his holy ancestors.

They will be such when the group of Khurasani and Yamani will move forward and try to take precedence over each other and when one of them sees this, he will remark: After today there is no good in sitting idle. O Lord, we repent and they are the same chiefs that the Almighty Allah has mentioned in His Book:

"Surely Allah loves those who turn much (to Him), and He loves those who purify themselves. " (Surah Baqarah 2:222)

he is dismissed from where he was appointed (from Khorasan). Turks and Rome confront each other and battles rage everywhere. A caller will call out from the war shelters of Damascus: Perdition is near for humans. The western portion of the Masjid of Damascus caves in and its boundary walls collapse. Three groups will set out from Damascus to seize power. One would be led by a person on a piebald horse, another on a red horse and a man from the descendants of Abu Sufyan who would bring all the people to Damascus and expel the people of the west to Egypt.

When they enter Damascus, it would be the sign for the uprising of Sufyani and before that a person would stage an uprising and call the people to Aale Muhammad (a.s.). The Turks would camp in Hira and the Romans would camp at Palestine and Abdullah would march forward till both the armies come face to face at Qurqisa river and a severe battle would ensue. When the king of the west marches, he would kill the men and captivate the women. Then he would return to Quba till Sufyani enters the peninsula. Then Yamani would move and take over whatever the people had gathered.

Then he would come to Kufa and slay the followers and supporters of Aale Muhammad (a.s.); on the contrary, he would also slay the one who is named after them. After that Imam Mahdi (a.s.) would arise and his standard would be held by Shuaib bin Salih. When Syrians realize that their country has come under the rule of the descendant of Abu Sufyan they would go to Mecca. Nafse Zakiyyah and his brother would be killed at that time. A call would be raised from the sky: Your Amir is so-and-so (that is Imam Mahdi a.s.) who would fill up the earth with justice and equity as it would be fraught with injustice and oppression."

60- Ghaibat Tusi: It is narrated from Fazl from Nasr bin Muzahim from Abu Lahiya from Abu Zaraq from Abdullah bin Razeen from Ammar bin Yasir (r.a.) that he said:

"The call from the Ahle Bayt (a.s.) of your Prophet will come during the last period of time. Thus till you don't see the leader of this call, hold on to the earth and keep quiet till the Turks confront the Romans; battles rage all over the world; a caller calls out from Damascus: Mischief is near, and the wall of the mosque of Damascus does not collapse."

Narrated to me Amr Bin Murra and Humran bin Ayyan and they from Mohajir Makki who says that he heard Lady Umme Salma (r.a.) say: the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.s.) said: A seeker of refuge will take refuge in the Kaaba and an army will be sent to apprehend him. When that army reaches the desert of Medina, ground will split and the whole army will sink into it.

Huzaifah Yamani says that once the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.s.) was explaining the mischief that would occur between the people of the east and the west. His Eminence, said: They would have been involved in this mischief when Sufyani will arise from the valley of Yabis and reach Damascus. Then he will send an army to the east and another to Medina and they will camp in Baghdad, the unlucky city of Babel and slay more than three hundred men and rape a hundred ladies. They will also eliminate three hundred men from Bani Abbas.

Then they will move to Kufa and plunder the surrounding areas. From there, they will turn to Shaam. At that time a standard of guidance will come out from Kufa and slay all of them, free all the prisoners and take booties in their possession. Another army will reach Medina and indulge in plunder and slaughter for three days.

After that the army will come out from there and set out for Mecca. When it reaches the desert, the Almighty Allah will send Jibraeel and order him to destroy all of them

.

